
Source: SA5
Title: Rel-4 Performance Management (PM): delivery of the remaining 2 out of 3 draft V2.0.0 specifications for approval (32.401, 32.402)
Document for: Approval
Agenda Item: 7.5.3

Performance Management (PM)

32.401 Performance Management Concept and Requirements

32.402 Performance Measurements – GSM

32.403 Performance Measurements – UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM (already approved at SA#12)

32.402 is not equal to GSM 12.04; it only contains the "old" GSM-only measurements and the Q3 management interface that has not been adopted for UMTS. This means that it contains information extracted from old GSM 12.04 which then must be aligned with the new measurement approach. The alignment, however, has only been achieved partially, and the remaining work moved to Release 5.

BACKGROUND

There are basically two value additions to those parts of GSM 12.04 that are found in 32.402 (i.e. the GSM only measurements and the Q3 management interface):

- 1) describe how the "old" GSM approach to measurements, their administration and result transfer can coexist with the approach chosen in UMTS.
- 2) update the (GSM) measurement **templates** of 32.402 so that they can directly be used with the new measurement approach. It still has the standard measurements from the GSM era, but if manufacturers want to embed them into the 3G-approach to measurements, e.g. a combined 3G/2G SGSN, they will have to close the above gaps in a manufacturer-specific fashion, resulting in a potential for slightly different, and thus non-interoperable, result files for the standard GSM measurements.

One could argue that the necessary changes to the **templates** are purely editorial, however, they do have an impact on implementation, as described above.

3GPP TS 32.401 V2.0.0 (2001-09)

Technical Specification

**3rd Generation Partnership Project;
Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects;
Telecommunication Management;
Performance Management (PM);
Concept and Requirements
(Release 4)**



The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP™) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPP Organisational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPP only. The Organisational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and reports for implementation of the 3GPP™ system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organisational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords

UMTS, TMN, management

3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis
Valbonne - FRANCE
Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

<http://www.3gpp.org>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2001, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, CWTS, ETSI, T1, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

Contents

Foreword.....	5
Introduction	5
1 Scope	6
2 References	7
3 Definitions and abbreviations	8
3.1 Definitions	8
3.2 Abbreviations	8
4 Concept.....	10
4.1 Measurement result data requirements	11
4.1.1 Traffic measurements	11
4.1.2 Network configuration evaluation	11
4.1.3 Resource access	11
4.1.4 Quality of Service (QoS)	11
4.1.5 Resource availability	11
4.2 Measurement administration	11
4.2.1 Measurement job administration	12
4.2.2 Measurement result generation.....	13
4.2.3 Local storage of results at the NE/EM.....	13
4.2.4 Measurement result transfer.....	14
4.2.5 Performance data presentation.....	14
4.3 Measurement type definitions	14
4.3.1 Nature of the result	14
4.3.2 Perceived accuracy	14
4.3.3 Comparability of measurement result data	15
4.3.4 Measurement identification	15
4.3.5 (n-1) out of n approach.....	15
4.4 Performance alarms.....	16
5 Functional requirements.....	16
5.1 Introduction.....	16
5.2 Basic functions	16
5.3 Plug & Measure.....	19
5.4 Measurement jobs	19
5.4.1 Measurement job characteristics.....	19
5.4.1.1 Measurement types	19
5.4.1.2 Measurement sub-types	19
5.4.1.3 Measurement schedule.....	20
5.4.1.4 Granularity period	20
5.4.1.5 Measurement reporting.....	20
5.4.1.6 Illustration of the measurement scheduling principles.....	20
5.4.2 Measurement job state and status attributes.....	21
5.4.3 Measurement job administration	21
5.5 Measurement results.....	22
5.5.1 Measurement result characteristics	22
5.5.2 Transfer of measurement results	22
Annex A (normative): Measurement Report File Format	24
A.1 Parameter description and mapping table	24
A.2 ASN.1 file format definition	26
A.3 XML file format definition	27

Annex B (normative): Measurement Report File Conventions and Transfer Procedure 29

B.1 Conventions..... 29

B.1.1 File generation.....29

B.1.1.1 NE based approach.....29

B.1.1.2 EM based approach29

B.1.2 File naming30

B.2. File transfer procedure31

Annex C (informative): The table oriented file format structure..... 32

C.1 Graphical representation of the table structure 32

C.2 Example of ASN.1 Measurement Report File 32

C.3 Example of XML Measurement Report File..... 33

Annex D (informative): Change history 34

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document is part of the 32.400-series covering the 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM), as identified below:

- TS 32.401:** "Concept and Requirements";
- TS 32.402: "Performance Measurements - GSM";
- TS 32.403: "Performance Measurements UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM".

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part of a set of specifications, which describe the requirements and information model necessary for the standardised Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OA&M) of a multi-vendor GSM or UMTS PLMN.

During the lifetime of a PLMN, its logical and physical configuration will undergo changes of varying degrees and frequencies in order to optimise the utilisation of the network resources. These changes will be executed through network configuration management activities and/or network engineering, see GSM TS 12.06 [9] and 3GPP TS 32. 600 [3].

Many of the activities involved in the daily operation and future network planning of a PLMN network require data on which to base decisions. This data refers to the load carried by the network and the grade of service offered. In order to produce this data performance measurements are executed in the NEs, which comprise the network. The data can then be transferred to an external system, e.g. an Operations System (OS) in TMN terminology, for further evaluation. The purpose of this TS and its companion parts 2 and 3 is to describe the mechanisms involved in the collection of the data and the definition of the data itself.

1 Scope

The present document describes the requirements for the management of performance measurements and the collection of performance measurement result data across GSM and UMTS networks. It defines the administration of measurement schedules by the Network Element Manager (EM), the generation of measurement results in the Network Elements (NEs) and the transfer of these results to one or more Operations Systems, i.e. EM(s) and/or Network Manager(s) (NM(s)).

The basic Performance Management concept that the present document is built upon is described in clause 4. The requirements how an EM administers the performance measurements and how the results can be collected are defined in detail in clause 5. Annex A specifies the file format for the bulk transfer of performance measurement results to the NM, while annex B discusses the file transfer procedure utilised on that interface. A set of measurements available for collection by NEs are described in TS 32.402 for GSM and in TS 32.403 for UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM systems, effort has been made to ensure consistency in the definition of measurements between different NEs and generations.

The following is beyond the scope of the present document, and therefore the present document does not describe:

- the formal definition of the interface that the EM uses to administer performance measurements in the NEs;
- the formal definition of the interface that the EM uses to collect measurement results from the NEs;
- how the data, once accumulated and collected, could or should be processed, stored, or presented to an end user;
- the information which may be obtained through the collection and processing of call or event related records which have been produced by the NEs primarily for the purpose of raising bills and other charges.

The management requirements have been derived from existing telecommunications operations experience. The management definitions were then derived from other standardisation work so as to minimise the re-invention factor. References are given as appropriate.

The objectives of this standardisation are:

- to provide the descriptions for a standard set of measurements;
- to produce a common description of the management technique for measurement administration and result accumulation; and
- to define a method for the bulk transmission of measurement results across a management interface.

The definition of the standard measurements is intended to result in comparability of measurement result data produced in a multi-vendor wireless network, for those measurement types that can be standardised across all vendors' implementations.

As far as possible, existing standardisation in the area of Performance Management has been re-used and enhanced where particular requirements, peculiar to the mobile telephony environment, have been recognised.

The present document considers all the above aspects of Performance Management for a GSM and UMTS network and its NEs defined in the core Technical Specifications. However, only those aspects which are specific to a GSM / UMTS system and particular to wireless network operation are included in the present document.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TS 32.101: "3G Telecom Management: Principles and high level requirements".
- [2] 3GPP TS 32.102: "3G Telecom Management architecture".
- [3] 3GPP TS 32.600: "Telecommunication Management; 3G configuration management; Concept and high level requirements".
- [4] 3GPP TS 25.442: "UTRAN Implementation Specific O&M Transport".
- [5] ITU-T Recommendation E.880: "Field data collection and evaluation on the performance of equipment, networks and services".
- [6] ITU-T Recommendation X.731: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: State management function".
- [7] ISO 8571: "Information processing systems - Open Systems Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management".
- [8] GSM 12.04: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Performance data measurements".
- [9] GSM 12.06: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) GSM network configuration management".
- [10] 3GPP TS 32.300: "Telecommunication Management; 3G Configuration Management; Name convention for managed objects".
- ...
- [20] 3GPP TR 32.800: "Management level procedures and interaction with UTRAN (Release 4)".
- [21] 3GPP TS 32.111-x: "Fault Management".
- [22] 3GPP TS 32.402: "Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM); Part 2: Performance Measurements - GSM".
- [23] 3GPP TS 32.403: "Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM); Part 3: Performance Measurements UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:

network Element Manager (EM): provides a package of end-user functions for management of a set of closely related types of Network Elements. These functions can be divided into two main categories:

- Element Management Functions for management of Network Elements on an individual basis. These are basically the same functions as supported by the corresponding local terminals.
- Sub-Network Management Functions that are related to a network model for a set of Network Elements constituting a clearly defined sub-network, which may include relations between the Network Elements. This model enables additional functions on the sub-network level (typically in the areas of network topology presentation, alarm correlation, service impact analysis and circuit provisioning).

Network Manager (NM): provides a package of end-user functions with the responsibility for the management of a network, mainly as supported by the EM(s) but it may also involve direct access to the Network Elements. All communication with the network is based on open and well-standardised interfaces supporting management of multi-vendor and multi-technology Network Elements.

Operations System (OS): this abbreviation indicates a generic management system, independent of its location level within the management hierarchy

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

3G	3 rd Generation
3GPP	3G Partnership Project
AGCH	Access Grant Channel
APN	Access Point Name
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation 1
AuC	Authentication Centre
BER	Basic Encoding Rules
BSC	Base Station Controller
BSS	Base Station System
BSSAP	BSS Application Part
BTS	Base Transceiver Station
CBCH	Cell Broadcast Channel
CCCH	Common Control Channel
DCCH	Dedicated Control Channel
DCN	Data Communication Network
DTD	Document Type Definition
EIR	Equipment Identity Register
EM	(Network) Element Manager
ETS	European Telecommunication Standard
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute
FACCH	Fast Associated Control Channel
FTAM	File Transfer Access and Management
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
GGSN	Gateway GPRS Service Node
GMSC	Gateway Mobile Services Switching Centre
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile communications
GSN	GPRS Service Node

HLR	Home Location Register
HO	Handover
HPLMN	Home PLMN
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
ISDN	Integrated Service Digital Network
ISO	International Standards Organisation
Itf	Interface
ITU-T	International Telecommunication Union - Telecommunications Standardisation Sector
LLC	Logical Link Control
LR	Location Register
MS	Mobile Station
MSC	Mobile Services Switching Centre
MSRN	Mobile Subscriber Roaming Number
MTP	Message Transfer Part
NE	Network Element
NM	Network Manager
NSS	Network Sub System (including EIR, HLR, SMS-IW MSC, MSC and VLR)
OA&M	Operation, Administration and Maintenance
OACSU	Off-Air Call Set Up
OS	Operations System (EM, NM)
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
PCCCH	Packet Common Control Channel
PCCH	Packet Paging Channel
PCH	Paging Channel
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PM	Performance Management
PTCH	Packet Traffic Channel
PVLR	Previous VLR
QoS	Quality of Service
RACH	Random Access Channel
Rec.	Recommendation
RF	Radio Frequency
RNC	Radio Network Controller
RR	Radio Resource
RXLEV	Reception Level
RXQUAL	Reception Quality
SACCH	Slow Associated Control Channel
SCCP	(ITU-T) Signalling Connection Control Part
SDCCH	Stand alone Dedicated Control Channel
SGSN	Serving GPRS Service Node
SMS-IW MSC	Short Message Service Inter Working MSC
SNDCP	Sub Network Dependency Control Protocol
SS	Supplementary Service
TCAP	(ITU-T) Transaction Capabilities Application Part
TCH	Traffic Channel
TFTP	Trivial FTP
TMN	Telecommunications Management Network
TMSI	Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity
TS	Technical Specification
UE	User Equipment
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
VLR	Visitors Location Register

4 Concept

Any evaluation of PLMN-system behaviour will require performance data collected and recorded by its NEs according to a schedule established by the EM. This aspect of the management environment is termed Performance Management. The purpose of any Performance Management activity is to collect data, which can be used to verify the physical and logical configuration of the network and to locate potential problems as early as possible. The type of data to be collected is defined by the equivalent measurements (refer to TS 32.402 [22] and TS 32.403 [23]). The present document concentrates on the requirements of GSM and UMTS telecom management to produce this data. Any management actions performed at the OSs subsequently to analyse the performance data are not considered in the present document.

Data is required to be produced by the NEs to support the following areas of performance evaluation:

- traffic levels within the network, including the level of both the user traffic and the signalling traffic (clause 4.1.1);
- verification of the network configuration (clause 4.1.2);
- resource access measurements (clause 4.1.3);
- Quality of Service (e.g. delays during call set-up, packet throughput, etc) (clause 4.1.4); and
- resource availability (e.g. the recording of begin and end times of service unavailability) (clause 4.1.5).

The production of the measurement result data by the NEs also needs to be administered by the EM. Several phases of administration of performance measurements can be distinguished:

- the management of the performance measurement collection process (clause 4.2.1);
- the generation of performance measurement results (clause 4.2.2);
- the local storage of measurement results in the NE (clause 4.2.3);
- the transfer of measurement results from the NE to an OS (EM and/or NM) (clause 4.2.4); and
- the storage, preparation and presentation of results to the operating personnel (clause 4.2.5).

In respect to the evaluation of the results produced by the measurements the following has to be considered:

- to understand the nature of the results received from the network (clause 4.3.1);
- to assure the reliability and accuracy of the measurement results (clause 4.3.2);
- to ensure comparable measurement results for the same measurements being performed in equipment from different vendors (clause 4.3.3);
- the ability to identify the results in the management systems: with respect to the measurement jobs by the EM, and with respect to the measurement types and measured resources by the NM (clause 4.3.4); and
- to take into account that, in a set of n correlated measurements, any (n-1) out of the defined n measurements may be provided by the network (clause 4.3.5).

Performance measurements may also be used to supervise operator defined threshold values and generate alarms upon exceeding the thresholds (clause 4.4).

The following clauses provide further background on the performance measurement concept that is applicable to GSM and UMTS networks. Although any implementation of GSM or UMTS network elements shall adopt the concept described below, not all of the text - due to its conceptual nature - is usable to actually determine compliance of the equipment. In these cases, more strictly specified requirements, against which conformance shall be proven, are found in clause 5 of the present document.

4.1 Measurement result data requirements

This clause describes the typical requirements for performance data to be produced by the NEs, which comprise a GSM or UMTS network. It is important to note that an actual measurement value collected from the network may be used to satisfy requirements in more than one category of measurement described below.

4.1.1 Traffic measurements

Traffic measurements provide the data from which, among other uses, the planning and operation of the network can be carried out.

The types of traffic evaluations for which PLMN specific measurements may be used include:

- traffic load on the radio or core network interfaces (signalling and user traffic);
- usage of resources within the network nodes;
- user activation and use of supplementary services, etc.

Examples of measured values may include:

- pages per location area per hour;
- busy hour call attempts per BSC, RNC, MSC;
- handovers per BSC/RNC per hour, etc.

4.1.2 Network configuration evaluation

Once a network plan, or changes to a network plan, have been implemented it is important to be able to evaluate the effectiveness of the plan or planned changes. Typically, the measurements required to support this activity indicate the traffic levels with particular relevance to the way the traffic uses the network.

4.1.3 Resource access

For accurate evaluation of resource access, each measurement result would need to be produced for regular time intervals across the network, or for a comparable part of the network.

4.1.4 Quality of Service (QoS)

The user of a PLMN views the provided service from outside the network. That perception can be described in observed QoS terms. QoS can indicate the network performance expected to be experienced by the user. For further detail see ITU-T Recommendation E.880 [5].

The QoS parameters applied by the network to specific user services may also be relevant to determine the charges levied towards the user for the provision of those services.

4.1.5 Resource availability

The availability performance is dependent on the defined objectives, i.e. the availability performance activities carried out during the different phases of the life cycle of the system, and on the physical and administrative conditions. For further detail see ITU-T Recommendation E.880 [5].

4.2 Measurement administration

The range of measurements which will be available from the NEs are expected to cover all of the requirements described in clause 4.1. However, not all of these measurements will be required all of the time, from every occurrence, of every relevant NE. Therefore, it is necessary to administer the measurements so as to determine which measurement types, on

which measured resources, at which times, are to be executed. With a highly distributed network like a GSM or UMTS mobile telecommunication system it is also necessary to gather the measurement result data so as to perform consistent analysis of the results and to evaluate the interactions between the NEs.

This clause describes the requirements for the various areas of administration of measurements.

4.2.1 Measurement job administration

Measurement jobs, i.e. the processes which are executed in the NEs in order to accumulate measurement result data and assemble it for collection and/or inspection, will need to be scheduled by the EM for the period or periods for which gathering of data shall be performed.

The administration of measurement jobs by the EM comprises the following actions:

- 1) Create/delete a measurement job. This action implies the instantiation respectively deletion of a measurement collection process within the network.
- 2) Modifying a measurement job, i.e. changing the parameters (specifically the schedule) of a measurement job that has been previously created.
- 3) Definition of measurement job scheduling. This action defines the period or periods during which the measurement job is configured to collect performance data.
- 4) Specification of the measurement types to be contained in the job, e.g. "number of GPRS attach attempts". In GSM, the measurement jobs are administered by individual measurement types, which are specified in TS 32.402 [22]. In UMTS, the measurement jobs may be administered per individual measurement type or per measurement family, which comprises a collection of related measurement types. The measurement types and families for UMTS and combined GSM/UMTS networks are specified in TS 32.403 [23].
- 5) Identification of the measured resources, i.e. the NEs (e.g. MSC, NodeB) or NE components (e.g. trunkgroups, radio channels, transceivers) to which the measurement types or measurement families, specified in the measurement job, pertain.
- 6) Suspend/resume a measurement job. The "suspend" action inhibits the collection of measurement result data by a measurement job, regardless of its schedule, without deleting it. The "resume" action will re-enable measurement result data collection according to the measurement job schedule.
- 7) Setting up any necessary requirements for the reporting and routing of results to one or more OSs (EM and/or NM).
- 8) Retrieval of information related to measurement jobs, i.e. view the current measurement job definition.

A measurement job is thus characterised by a set of measurement types and/or measurement families which all pertain to the same set of measured resources and share the same schedule. Typically a large number of measurement jobs will run simultaneously within the NEs comprising the PLMN, and one or more EM is involved in the administration of those measurement jobs. In order for the operator to manage this large number of measurement jobs effectively and efficiently, it is necessary that the administration functions in the EM can not only deal with individual measurements on individual NEs, but also scope the execution environment across the measured resources, and apply an additional filter to the resources/NEs selected by the measurement scope. The scoping and filtering of the measurement(s) shall then be automatically adapted if measured resources that match the selection criteria are added or removed.

There are several instances of this "plug&measure" feature:

- 1) execute the same (set of) measurement type(s) on a set of identical resources within a single NE. An example of this is to measure the average bit error rate on all channels in a cell, or all channels of the cell that match the filter criterion;
- 2) execute the same (set of) measurement type(s) on a set of identical NEs or resources according to the hierarchical structure of the network. Examples of this are to measure the average bit rate on all Iu_{ps} links of the same U-MSC or to measure inter-cell handovers for all cells attached to the same BSC.

- 3) execute the same (set of) measurement type(s) across all resources/NEs of the same type that belong to a specific administrative domain. An example of this is to measure the call set-up failure rate in all cells located in a certain city, or otherwise defined geographical area (this may be a combination of scope and filter), or within the responsibility area of system operator number 2.

The definition of those administrative, or management, domains may be part of either the measurement job administration functions or the CM functions provided by the EM. The functionality of scoping and filtering of measurements within the same NE may either be distributed across the NE and the EM (e.g. EM creates a single measurement job with scope and filter, and NE determines the measured resources that match the selection criteria), or it may be realised solely in the EM (EM determines measured resources from the scope and filter specified by the system operator, and multiple measurement jobs will be created), according to implementation choice.

4.2.2 Measurement result generation

Each measurement job will be collecting result data at a particular frequency, known as the granularity period of the measurement job. At the end of the granularity period a scheduled result report is generated for each measurement job that is actively collecting performance measurement result data, i.e. for all the measurement types and measured resources covered by the job.

The measurement result data can be collected in each NE of the network in a number of ways:

- cumulative incremental counters triggered by the occurrence of the measured event;
- status inspection (i.e. a mechanism for high frequency sampling of internal counters at pre-defined rates);
- gauges (i.e. high tide mark, low tide mark);
- discrete event registration, where data related to a particular event is captured.

These are described in the following paragraphs.

Cumulative counter: The NE maintains a running count of the event being counted. The counter is reset to a well-defined value (usually "0") at the beginning of each granularity period.

Status inspection: Network elements maintain internal counts for resource management purposes. These counts are read at a predetermined rate, the rate is usually based upon the expected rate of change of the count value. Status inspection measurements shall be reset at the beginning of the granularity period and will only have a valid result at the end of the granularity period.

Gauge: Gauges represent dynamic variables that may change in either direction. Gauges can be integer or real valued. If a gauge is required to produce low and high tide marks for a granularity period (e.g. minimum and maximum call duration), then it shall be reinitialised at the beginning of each granularity period. If a gauge is required to produce a consecutive readout over multiple granularity periods (e.g. cabinet temperature), then it shall only be reinitialised at the start of a recording interval (see definition of "recording interval" in clause 5.2.1.2).

Discrete Event Registration: This is a measurement of a specified event where every Nth event would be taken into account. The value of N is dependent on the frequency of occurrence of the event being measured. Discrete event registration measurements shall be reset at the beginning of each granularity period and will only have a valid result at the end of the granularity period.

4.2.3 Local storage of results at the NE/EM

It is necessary for the NE to retain measurement result data it has produced until they have been sent to, or retrieved by, the destination OS(s). Depending on implementation and configuration details, e.g. the transfer method, the number and type (EM/NM) of the destination OS(s), this data will be retained at the NE under the control of the destination OS(s), or solely under the control of the EM. The storage capacity and the duration for which the data will be retained at the NE will be Operator and implementation dependent.

If the measurement result data are routed to an NM via the EM, then it is necessary for the EM to retain the data at least until they have been successfully transferred to the NM. The storage capacity and the duration for which the data will be retained at the EM are Operator and implementation dependent.

4.2.4 Measurement result transfer

Measurement results produced by the NEs are transferred to an external OS for storage, post-processing, and presentation to the system operator for further evaluation. In a network with more than one OS (e.g. EM and NM) the data may be required by several OSs. It is therefore necessary to support the possibility for multiple destinations for the transfer of measurement result data.

From the NE to the EM, the results of the measurement jobs can be forwarded in either of two standard ways:

- 1) the scheduled result reports, generated by the measurement jobs executing in the NE, can be sent to the EM as soon as they are available (notifications);
- 2) the reports can be stored in the NE (files) and transferred to or retrieved by the EM when required.

From the network to the NM, measurement results can be forwarded via a bulk transfer (i.e. file-based) interface. It is an implementation option whether this interface to the NM resides in the EM or in the NEs.

It should be noted that, depending on an Operator's needs, measurement results may have to be transferred to the EM only, the NM only, or both. Depending on a vendor's implementation, measurement results may be transferred to the NM directly from the NE or via the EM. This implies that not all of the result transfer options described above have to be implemented in all cases.

4.2.5 Performance data presentation

The performance data user interface presentation, including the storage and preparation of the data in the OS(s), is outside the scope of the present document.

4.3 Measurement type definitions

This clause looks at the requirements for the definition of the individual measurement types.

4.3.1 Nature of the result

The measurement types defined for the GSM and UMTS systems have to be collected in the NEs. As each NE has its own role to play in the provision of the mobile service then each will have a different perspective on the performance of the network. The measurement type definitions shall, therefore, contain a description of the intended result of the measurement in terms of what is being measured. Appropriate information is included in the measurement type definition templates, see 3GPP TS 32.402 and 3GPP TS 32.403..

4.3.2 Perceived accuracy

The accuracy of measurements can be seen in three ways:

- whether the result produced represents all occurrences of the defined event;
- whether related measurements produced for the same period refer to the same events; or
- whether a measurement result refers to the whole or part of a granularity period.

Representation of all occurrences: The definition of a measurement needs to accurately reflect which types of events are to be included in the collection of the data. If a general event or procedure description can be characterised by several sub-types then the measurement definition will have to be precise as to which sub-types are included or specifically excluded from that measurement. Depending on the measurement definition, it may prove more acceptable to count the event or procedure by causes, e.g. successful termination, unsuccessful termination for all reasons. If the definition of a measurement refers to specific failure causes then care shall be taken to assess whether all causes are included - the sum of which can provide the total number of failures - or whether a count of the total is defined as well as for the specific causes. This is particularly important if not all of the causes are supported by an implementation, or if not all of the causes are requested in the measurement job definition.

Same period for the same two events: Consider two events being counted which refer to the same resource allocation procedure, falling on either side of a granularity period boundary. I.e. the attempt is counted in one period while the termination is counted in the subsequent period. This will lead to discrepancies appearing in the actual figures when trying to compare attempt and termination counts for the same period. In order to avoid this discrepancy, implementations shall ensure that the termination of a procedure started within a given granularity period shall be captured within the measurement results for that same period, even if the termination of the procedure falls within the next granularity period.

Measurement collection periods: A typical measurement collection period can be interrupted by system events.

These interruptions can be one or more of the following:

- failure of the measured network resource;
- failure of the procedure being measured, e.g. location update;
- resource only becomes available after the measurement period has commenced;
- procedure only becomes available after the measurement period has commenced.

Any such interruption implies that the affected measurement result is incomplete, and in extreme circumstances, no result reports at all can be generated. In these cases the measurement result shall highlight such interruptions to indicate that the result is suspect. Any actions to be taken subsequently with regards to the usefulness of the data will depend on the circumstances and the requirements of individual Operators.

4.3.3 Comparability of measurement result data

In a multi-vendor network it is important to know that measurement result data produced by equipment from one supplier is equivalent to the measurement result data being produced by the equivalent equipment from another supplier. This is particularly important when analysing data across the whole network. The measurement type definitions (in 3GPP TS 32.402 and 3GPP TS 32.403) shall therefore use a common understanding of the events being measured (e.g. by relating to protocol messages) so as to produce comparable results.

4.3.4 Measurement identification

In complex networks it is easy to generate large amounts of performance data. For the administration of the measurement jobs, and for the attribution of result data to the correct measurements, it is essential for the EM that all measurement result data is recognisable in respect of each request made. For post-processing of the measurement results in the NM, it is essential that measurement results can be attributed to the correct measurement types and NEs/measured resources.

As all the required information to distinguish the measurement results for each request, already exists in the definition of the request, it makes sense to use this information, rather than create anything new. The information, which can be used to distinguish requests from each others may be e.g. NE name, measurement type, granularity period, or a combination of these. NE names defined within the realm of CM (3GPP TS 32.600 [3]) and the associated network resource model in other 32.6xx TSSs shall be reused. For the measurement job administration in the EM, it is also possible to use measurement job ids, or other implementation specific parameters that identify the measurements.

4.3.5 (n-1) out of n approach

The measurement result values generated by a NE can be obtained in a number of different ways. For example, measurements can be defined to provide the number of attempts for a certain procedure plus the number of failures and the number of successes, where the sum of the successes and failures equals the number of attempts. This means that actually any 2 of the above 3 measurements provide the same information. Therefore, an approach has been adopted in this TS and its companions, 3GPP TS 32.402 [22] and 3GPP TS 32.403 [23], to allow a vendor to choose any (n-1) out of the n defined counters for implementation (2 out of 3 in the above example). The benefit of this approach is to avoid redundancy in the measurement implementation, while at the same time leaving freedom for implementation of the measurements in the network elements. As all n result values of the measurement results are relevant for system operators, the missing nth value shall be calculated by post-processing running on the NM.

It is important to note, however, that, depending on the measurement type definition, some implementation choices can offer more detailed information than others. For example, if per-cause failure measurements are specified, then the implementation of the “attempts” and “successes” measurements still allows post-processing to calculate the number of failures, but per cause information can not be derived. Therefore, in this case, the failure measurement should always be implemented, while there is still freedom to choose the “attempts” or the “successes” measurement as the other one to be implemented. The “failure” measurement should still be capable of delivering a total value, if not all failure causes are supported or if the results are not requested for (all of) the failure causes in the set-up of the measurement job.

Note that the principal problem, described above, also exists for measurements where sub-types are specified.

4.4 Performance alarms

Instead of, or in addition to, generating regular scheduled result reports, measurements may be administered in a way so as to supervise operator-defined thresholds. The thresholds are set when instantiating the measurements, and alarms are generated when the threshold value is crossed. These performance alarms are generated instead of, or in addition to, the generation of the scheduled result reports, as configured by the system operator. In UMTS, the alarms are sent to the OS via the Alarm IRP specified in TS 32.111 [21]. In GSM, according to implementation choice, the alarms are sent either via the Alarm IRP or via the Q3 interface specified in the GSM 12.xx series of specifications. Depending on the nature of the measurement (cumulative counter, status inspection, gauge, discrete event registration), the observed value, which is checked against the threshold, can only be derived at the end of a granularity period (status inspection and discrete event registration), and may have to be reset at the beginning of a new granularity period (cf. clause 4.2.2).

A GSM or UMTS NE may also generate threshold alarms based on system-internal supervision of counters and their threshold values. Neither the threshold nor the counters can be administered, but they depend on internal system behaviour, defined by implementation. As the present document only specifies results and alarms based on manageable performance measurements, the system internal threshold alarms explained above are outside the scope of the present document and are solely within the realms of Fault Management.

5 Functional requirements

5.1 Introduction

This clause describes all basic functions to allow the system operator to have measurement data collected by the NEs and to forward the results to one or more OS(s), i.e. EM and/or NM. All functions are gathered to provide the system operator with the means to administer, plan, execute measurements and to store and evaluate the measurement results.

Building on the concept established in clause 4 of the present document, the following clauses further specify the requirements that all standard GSM and UMTS implementations shall comply to.

5.2 Basic functions

The Performance Management concept as applicable in this specification is based on the general framework for 3G-telecom management defined in 3GPP TS 32.101 [1] and 3GPP TS 32.102 [2]. A particular feature of this general framework is the existence of the fully standardised interface labelled “Itf-N”, that connects the network with the Network Manager (NM). In the context of Performance Management, Itf-N can be used for

- the transfer of files containing performance measurement result data generated in the network;
- the emission of “performance alarms” (notifications).

It should be pointed out that, on the network side, Itf-N may be implemented either in the NEs or in the EM, according to vendor choice.

As an example, figure 1 outlines this concept in the context of the UTRAN.

As the O&M functions for NodeB are partitioned into Logical and Implementation Specific O&M (see 3GPP TR 32.800 [20]), it should be understood that the functionalities described in the present document are completely within the scope of Implementation Specific O&M. This implies that no information pertaining to measurement administration and result transfer, as described here, is exchanged between the RNC and NodeB via the Iub interface. Such information may, however, be sent or received by the NodeB over the Iub physical bearer, see 3GPP TS 25.442 [4].

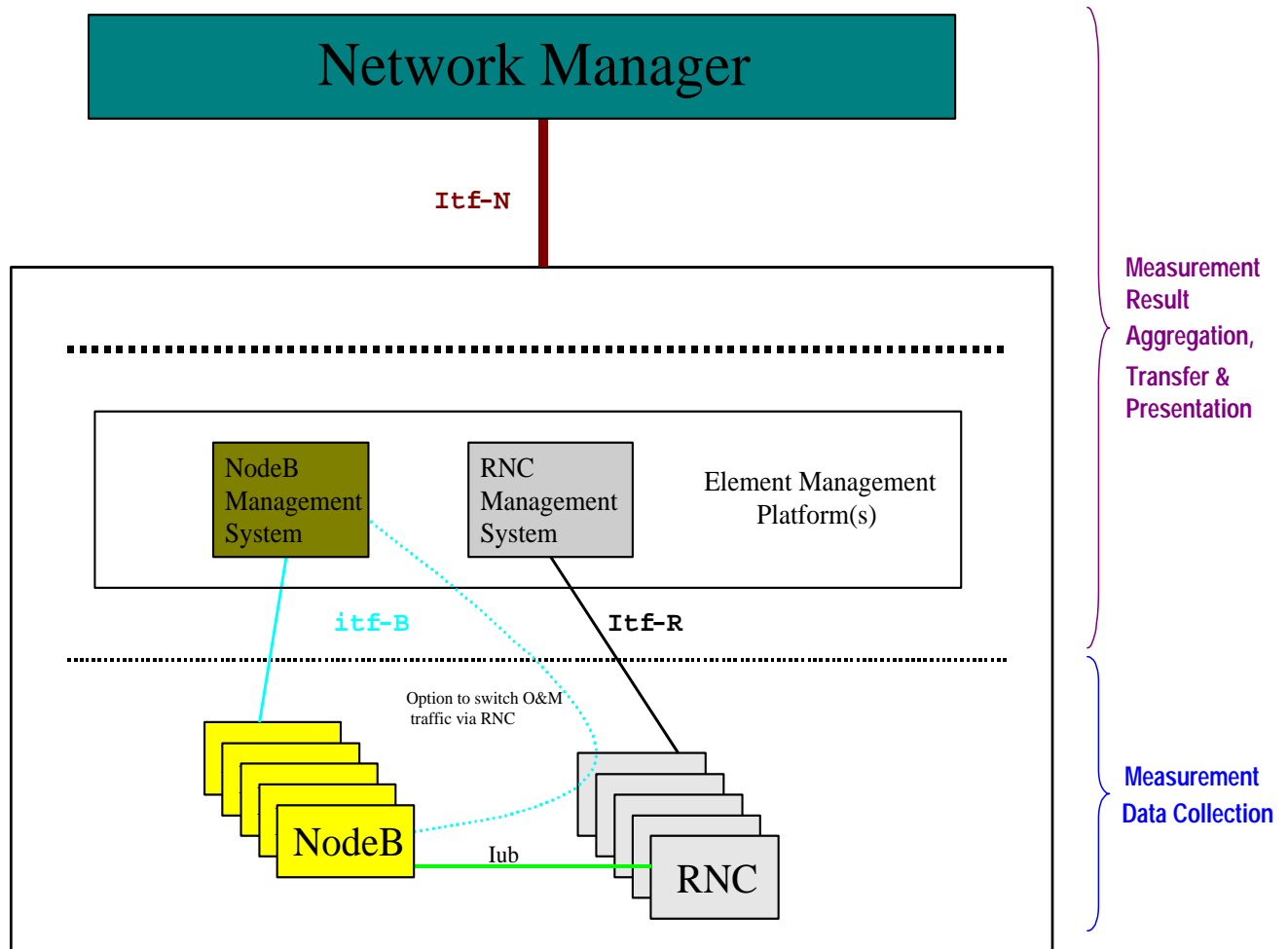


Figure 1: UTRAN Performance management concept

The basic requirement from an NE for measurements is to collect data according to the definition of the measurement jobs and to provide results to at least one OS (EM and/or NM). The data collected in the NE shall be made available for collection by or transfer to the OS(s) according to the schedule defined by the measurement job parameters. The NE shall be able to supply the result data at least to the NM if the Itf-N is implemented in the NEs, result provision from the NE to the EM is optional in this case. The NE shall be able to provide the result data to the EM if the Itf-N is implemented in the EM.

The EM shall be able to administer the measurements, e.g. create/delete measurement jobs and define their schedules. If the measurement results are transferred from the NEs to the EM, then the EM can control:

- the immediate ("real time") transfer of scheduled reports from the NE to the EM;
- the storage of scheduled reports in the NE; and
- deferred retrieval by the EM of scheduled reports stored in the NE.

In GSM, the optional Q3 interface specified in 3GPP TS 32.402 [22] can be used to perform these functions, while in UMTS, they are executed through a proprietary interface. Depending on the implementation option chosen for the Itf-N, the EM and/or NM may be involved in the control of the measurement result transfer to the NM.

The basic functions of the NM are beyond the scope of this specification. However, any NM that supports the network functions as described here must provide the NM side of the Itf-N, and the ability to handle the measurement result data that it receives, according to the file format(s) specified in this TS. The measurement result data may then be used in its original form or post-processed according to the system operator requirements. It is further anticipated that NM systems will have sophisticated functions for the management, preparation and presentation of the measurement result data in various forms.

The following section summarises the measurement administration functions required in GSM and UMTS networks. They are then specified in more detail in subclauses 5.x below.

(Performance) measurement administration functions allow the system operator, using functions of the EM, to determine measurement data collection in the network and forwarding of the results to one or more OS(s).

(Performance) measurement administration functions cover:

1) measurement data collection requirements:

- **measurement types.** Corresponds to the measurements as defined in 3GPP TS 32.402 [22] and 3GPP TS 32.403 [23], respectively, or defined by other standards bodies, or manufacturer defined measurement types;
- **measured network resources.** The resource(s) to which the measurement types shall be applied have to be specified, e.g. one or more NodeB(s);
- **measurement recording,** consisting of periods of time at which the NE is collecting (that is, making available in the NE) measurement data.

2) measurement reporting requirements:

- this allows the system operator to specify the measurement related information to be reported, if required (e.g. omitting zero valued counts).. The frequency at which scheduled result reports shall be generated also has to be defined, if it may deviate from the granularity period. Particular functions, which exceed the requirements set out in this TS, are provided if the optional Q3 interface specified in 3GPP TS 32.402 [22] is implemented for GSM.

3) measurement result transfer requirements:

- The result transfer requirements in this TS are limited to the file based Itf-N, used to forward the measurement results to the NM. If Itf-N is implemented in the EM, then measurement results can be transferred from the NE to the EM, and/or they are stored locally in the NE and can be retrieved when required. If Itf-N is implemented in the NEs, then the PM result files are sent directly from the NE to the NM, involving control by the EM as required, The EM shall support all administration functions necessary to fulfil the above result transfer requirement.;
- measurement results can be stored in the network (NEs or EM, depending on implementation option chosen for Itf-N) for retrieval by the NM when required.

A (performance) measurement job, covers the measurement data collection as described in point 1 above. If the Q3 interface for GSM is implemented, it also covers the measurement reporting requirements, as described in point 2 above. In UMTS, the reporting requirements may be covered by the measurement job, or they may be administered per NE, per management domain, or per EM, as chosen by the vendor. It is up to the implementation whether requirements for the result transfer or the local storage of results are specified within the measurement job, particularly since the use of standard protocols, such as FTP, is foreseen.

A measurement job can be created, modified, displayed or deleted by the EM. In addition, measurement job activities in the NE can be suspended and resumed on request of the EM.

The system operator shall specify the required measurement parameters upon initiation of a measurement job. These parameters consist of, among others, recording schedule, granularity, and measurement type(s), as listed above.

A standard set of measurements that generate the required data is defined in 3GPP TS 32.402 [22] for GSM and 3GPP TS 32.403 [23] for UMTS and combined GSM/UMTS systems. However, a significant number of additional measurements is expected from real implementations. These will mainly consist of measurements for the underlying technologies, which are not 3G specific, such as ATM or IP, but is also due to specific vendor implementations. While the NM interface (Itf-N) for result transfer of both standard and non-standard measurements is fully standardised in annexes A and B of the present document, the interface between EM and NE is only standardised in functional terms. In UMTS, implementation details of this interface are vendor specific. In GSM, it may be implementation specific or implemented in compliance with the OSI interface specified in 3GPP TS 32.402.

5.3 Plug & Measure

To be completed in Release 5.

5.4 Measurement jobs

Measurement jobs may be only visible at the (proprietary) interface between the EM and the NE. Measurement job administration functions in the EM may hide the measurement jobs from the user interface by providing higher levels of abstraction for the benefit of ease of use.

When defining a measurement job, the following aspects have to be considered.

5.4.1 Measurement job characteristics

5.4.1.1 Measurement types

Every measurement job consists of one or more measurement types (as defined in annex C), for which it collects measurement data. The measurement type(s) contained in a job may apply to one or more network resources of the same type, e.g. a measurement job may be related to one or several NodeB(s). A measurement job will only produce results for the measurement type(s) it contains.

5.4.1.2 Measurement sub-types

Many of the measurement types specified for GSM and UMTS networks produce single result values, i.e. the measurement is characterised by a single measurement type as specified in TS 32.402 [22] or TS 32.403 [23]. In other cases, however, the event or procedure being measured can be characterised by several sub-types, or, depending on the measurement definition, by several causes, e.g. successful termination of a procedure and unsuccessful termination for all failure causes. As far as a measurement type is defined to capture per cause information of the event or procedure being measured, the causes and cause codes are specified in “other” 3GPP TSs, i.e. in the TS defining the procedure being measured and not in TS 32.402 [22] or TS 32.403 [23]. In other cases, the sub-types are specified in the measurement type definitions in TS 32.402 [22] and TS 32.403 [23]. For UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM systems, this information is described in detail in the measurement definition templates, see TS 32.403 [23].

Per cause measurements, where the causes are defined in the 3GPP TS that specifies the procedure or event being measured, may lead in certain cases to a huge number of measurement sub-types which will increase substantially the size of the measurement result file. Since not all per cause measurements may be useful for the system operator, two options are possible for the management of the corresponding measurement sub-types:

- support all the sub-types corresponding to the cause codes defined in the 3GPP TS that specifies the procedure or event being measured. In that case, the sum over the result values of all supported per cause measurements is equal to the total sum across all defined sub-types, and therefore no sum value shall be provided in the measurement result files.
- support only a subset of the causes (allowed only if the cause codes are specified in “other” 3GPP TSs). In that case, the first value of the result sequence in the measurement result files must be the total sum across all the sub-types as defined in the “other” 3GPP TS, which may then be different from the sum over the result values of the supported sub-types. The keyword *.sum* placed behind the measurement type is used to identify the sum subtype.

If the definition of a measurement refers to specific failure causes or other sub-types then care shall be taken to assess which causes or sub-types are included. The choice of the supported causes/sub-types in the above cases is manufacturer dependent. Measurement job administration in the EM may also allow the system operators to select the sub-types of the measurement types that make up the measurement job, otherwise all sub-types supported by an implementation are included.

5.4.1.3 Measurement schedule

The measurement schedule specifies the time frames during which the measurement job will be active. The measurement job is active as soon as the starttime - if supplied in the schedule - is reached. The system shall support a job starttime of up to at least 30 days from the job creation date. If no starttime is provided, the measurement job shall become active immediately. The measurement job remains active until the stoptime - if supplied in the schedule - is reached. If no job stoptime is specified the measurement job will run indefinitely and can only be stopped by EM intervention, i.e. by deleting or suspending the measurement job.

The time frame defined by the measurement schedule may contain one or more recording intervals. These recording intervals may repeat on a daily and/or weekly basis and specify the time periods during which the measurement data is collected within the NE. A recording interval is identified by an interval starttime and an interval endtime, which lie between 00.00 and 24.00 hours, aligned on granularity period boundaries. Thus the length of a recording interval will be a multiple of the granularity period. For a single measurement type it shall be possible to specify several measurement jobs with different recording intervals as long as these intervals do not overlap. If it is required that a measurement type be observed by multiple measurement jobs with overlapping schedules then the system shall support multiple instances of that measurement type.

5.4.1.4 Granularity period

The granularity period is the time between the initiation of two successive gatherings of measurement data. Required values for the granularity period are 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour. The minimum granularity period is 5 minutes in most cases, but for some measurements it may only make sense to collect data in a larger granularity period. The granularity period shall be synchronised on the full hour, but its value is not required to be changeable during the lifetime of the job.

5.4.1.5 Measurement reporting

Each measurement job running on an NE produces scheduled measurement reports at the end of each granularity period, and contains the information as requested by the system operator. This information consists of:

- an identification of the measurement job that generated the report;
- an identification of the involved measurement type(s) and the measured network resource(s) (e.g. NodeB);
- a time stamp, referring to the end of the granularity period;
- for each measurement type, the result value(s) and an indication of the validity of the result value(s);
- an indication if the scan is not complete, and the reason why the scan could not be completed.

The exact layout of the measurement result reports generated by the NEs may be vendor specific. For the result file transfer to the NM via Itf-N, however, annex A of the present document defines in detail which information of the report is included in the result files, as well as the file format. Clause 5.4.2 specifies how these reports can be transferred to the destination EM and/or NM.

5.4.1.6 Illustration of the measurement scheduling principles

The diagram below gives an example of a NE which runs a measurement job, with a 15 minute granularity period, that has a recording interval start and end time, respectively, of 12:00 and 14:00.

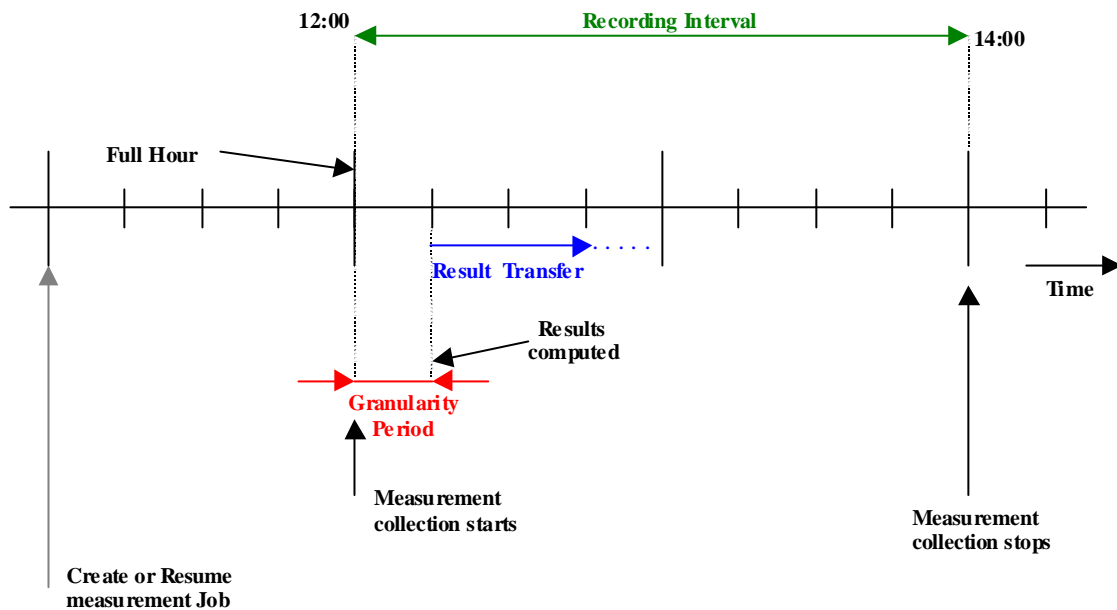


Figure 2

- At 12:00 the measurement job starts collecting data for its defined measurements.
- At 12:15, and every 15 minutes during the Recording Interval, the results for the measurements will be computed from the data gathered over the previous 15 minutes, and measurement reporting occurs as specified in clause 5.3.1.4.
- Beginning at 12:15, the results for the expired granularity periods may be sent to a destination OS.
- At 14:00 the measurement job activity is terminated for this recording interval.

5.4.2 Measurement job state and status attributes

According to the OSI systems management concept, the state of a resource is reflected in indicators (attributes). Status attributes are provided to qualify these state attributes. Full details are provided in ITU-T Recommendation X.731 [6]. As for a measurement job, the following information is provided:

Administrative state: The administrative state attribute allows the system operator to permit or prohibit administratively the execution of the measurement job (suspend/resume).

Operational state: The operational state attribute reflects the operability of the measurement job.

Availability status: The availability status attribute denotes particular conditions applicable to the measurement job. It indicates:

- whether or not the measurement job is collecting measurement data according to its schedule;
- if, for whatever reason, some of the requested measurement data cannot be collected by the measurement job, in particular whether the measurement schedule inhibits the collection of measurement data.

It should be noted that the application of OSI state and status attributes within the 3G-measurement concept does not enforce the provision of an OSI interface for measurement administration.

5.4.3 Measurement job administration

Measurement jobs can be administered by the EM according to the following stipulations.

Creating a measurement job: On creation of a measurement job, all information has to be supplied in order to collect the required data from the selected network resources as specified by the measurement job characteristics (see clause 5.2.1).

Modifying a measurement job: In general, the modification of measurement job parameters may be requested by the EM during the lifetime of a measurement job when the job is suspended (explained below).

Displaying a measurement job: The system operator shall be able to get a list of all measurements that are currently defined, together with all available actual information as stored in the NE. This information consists of the data that is supplied on creation/modification and the actual state and status information of the measurement job.

Deleting a measurement job: A measurement job is automatically deleted by the system when it reaches the job endtime and all scheduled measurement reports have been generated. A created measurement job can also be deleted by manual intervention at any time. When deleted, the measurement process associated with the job is stopped, and all allocated resources are freed.

Suspending/resuming a measurement job: On normal operation, the measurement job collects measurement data within the NE according to the actual values of the measurement job parameters. However, the system operator may decide for some reason to discard temporarily the collection of measurement data (e.g. in case of system overload or congestion, measurement results not used,...). The system operator therefore is able to suspend a defined measurement job at any time, using the Administrative State. This implies that the measurement job definition remains in the system, but that no measurement gathering activities are performed for this job. When the measurement job is resumed, measurement data collection is started again at the next granularity period within the measurement schedule.

5.5 Measurement results

5.5.1 Measurement result characteristics

During its specified recording intervals, each measurement job produces a result at the end of the granularity period if it is not suspended. Annex C provides for each measurement type that is specified within the present document a description of the expected measurement result.

Measurement results for all measurements of a particular measurement job are gathered in a single report at the end of the granularity period. The report may contain - in addition to the specific measurement results - fixed information, which is global for all measurement results associated with that measurement job, such as an identification of the involved network resources and a time stamp referring to the time at which the NE started collecting the measurement results. If measurement results are sent to the EM then the exact format may be vendor specific. For details about the standard file format for the transfer of measurement results to the NM via Itf-N see annex A of the present document.

Once the result reports have been generated, they shall be stored locally within the NE if so requested by the EM/system operator. The storage capacity and duration as well as the method how the data may be deleted from the NE will be implementation dependent.

If some or all of the requested measurement data cannot be collected by a measurement job (administrative state = locked, operational state = disabled, see clause 5.2.2), this shall be indicated in the measurement report, cf. clause 5.2.1.4. In extreme cases, no report at all can be generated by the measurement job. This means that the destination of the result report (EM and/or NM) shall be capable of coping with missing or incomplete measurement reports.

5.5.2 Transfer of measurement results

During the recording intervals specified for a measurement job, scheduled measurement reports are generated at the end of each granularity period if the measurement job is not suspended. These reports can be transferred to the EM in either of two ways:

1) immediate notifications:

- the reports are automatically forwarded to the EM at the end of the granularity period.

2) deferred retrieval:

- the reports are stored locally in the NE, where they can be retrieved when required.

For each individual report, the transfer of measurement results in either one or both ways is to be established by the system operator, i.e. under the control of the EM. The actual control of the result transfer and the mechanisms applied may be implementation specific.

Each implementation shall support a file transfer facility to an external OS (i.e. not supplied by the NE vendor), such as an NM. This facility shall be implemented using either the FTAM ISO 8751 [7] or (T)FTP protocol. This interface may be located either in the NEs or the EM, as chosen by the vendor. As a result, it may not at all be necessary to transfer measurement result reports to the EM, if:

- the NM interface is implemented in the NEs, and
- the Operator chooses to post-process measurement results only in the NM.

Details of the file format to be used on the NM interface can be found in annex A of the present document. The measurement report file conventions and transfer procedure are specified in annex B.

The results of the measurement job can be forwarded to the EM in either of two standard ways:

- 1) the scheduled result reports generated by the NE (notifications) can be sent to the EM as soon as they are available;
- 2) the reports can be stored in the NE (files) and transferred to or retrieved by the EM when required.

It shall be possible for the EM to specify the details for its result retrieval as a part of the measurement administration.

Measurement results can be forwarded to the NM via a bulk transfer interface. It is an implementation option whether this interface resides in the EM or the NEs. Depending on the implementation, the control of the bulk transfer of measurement results to the NM may involve the EM and/or the NM. See annex B for details.

In a network with more than one OS (e.g. EM and NM) the data produced may be required by several OSs. It is therefore necessary to support the possibility for multiple destinations for transfer of data.

All scenarios for the result transfer, as far as they are relevant for standardisation of 3G systems, are defined above. It should be noted that, depending on an Operator's needs, measurement results may have to be transferred to the EM only, the NM only, or both. Depending on a vendor's implementation, measurement results may be transferred to the NM directly from the NE or via the EM. This implies that not all of the result transfer options described above shall be implemented in all cases, however, those procedures that are implemented shall comply with the present document. A detailed specification of the measurement result transfer to the NM can be found in annex B of the present document.

Annex A (normative): Measurement Report File Format

This annex describes the format of measurement result files that can be transferred from the network (NEs or EM) to the NM. Two alternative format definitions are specified, one using ASN.1 with binary encoding (BER), the other applying XML, which is ASCII based. Each 3G-system implementation complying with the present document shall support at least one of the two alternatives.

Both the ASN.1 and XML file format definitions implement the measurement result structure and parameters defined in clauses 5.2 and 5.3 of the present document, except from the measurement job id, which is only needed to correlate measurement result reports with measurement jobs within the area of measurement administration (see clause 5.2.1.4). The two defined file format definitions correspond to each other (except with some minor XML specific optimisations). This implies that the value ranges and size constraints defined in the ASN.1 definition shall also be valid for implementations of the XML format definition. From that perspective, the two format definitions can be regarded as two different instances of the same single format.

The following conditions have been considered in defining this file format:

- Since the files are transferred via a machine-machine interface, the files applying the format definitions should be machine readable using standard tools.
- The file format should be independent of the data transfer protocol used to carry the file from one system to another.
- The file format should be generic across 3G systems.
- The file format should be flexible enough to include all possible measurement types, i.e. those specified within annex C as well as measurements defined within other standards bodies, or vendor specific measurement types.
- The file format should not impose any dependency between granularity periods for the generation of measurement results and file upload cycles for the file transfer from the network to the NM.
- The file format should be flexible enough to support both the NE-based and the EM-based approaches, as discussed in annex B, clause B.1.1 of the present document.
- The file format should be usable for other interfaces than Itf-N if required. The measurement file header could be augmented to indicate this other usage, however this would be a non-standard extension. In the ASN.1 file format definition, this is accommodated by the use of the ellipse notation. XML allows such additions through extra DTDs, provided by the definer of the non-standard extension.

A.1 Parameter description and mapping table

Table A.1 maps the tags defined in the ASN.1 file format definition to those used in the XML file format definition. It also provides an explanation of the individual parameters. The XML tags defined in the DTD (see clause A.3.1) have been kept as short as possible in order to minimise the size of the XML measurement result files. XML tag attributes are useful where data values bind tightly to its parent element. They have been used where appropriate.

Table A.1 Mapping of ASN.1 Measurement Report File Format tags to XML tags

ASN.1 Tag	XML tag	Description
MeasDataCollection	mdc	This is the top-level tag, which identifies the file as a collection of measurement data. The file content is made up of a header ("measFileHeader"), the collection of measurement result items ("measData"), and a measurement file footer ("measFileFooter").
measFileHeader	mfh	This is the measurement result file header to be inserted in each file. It includes a version indicator, the name, type and vendor name of the sending network node, and a time stamp ("collectionBeginTime").
measData	md	The measData construct represents the sequence of zero or more measurement result items contained in the file. It can be empty in case no measurement data can be provided. The individual measData elements can appear in any order. Each measData element contains the name of the NE ("nEId") and the list of measurement results pertaining to that NE ("measInfo").
measFileFooter	mff	The measurement result file footer to be inserted in each file. It includes a time stamp, which refers to the end of the overall measurement collection interval that is covered by the collected measurement results being stored in this file.
fileFormatVersion	ffv	This parameter identifies the file format version applied by the sender. The format version defined in the present document shall be "2" for both the XML and ASN.1 formats alike.
senderName	sn	The senderName uniquely identifies the NE or EM that assembled this measurement file, according to the definitions in 3GPP TS 32.300 [10]. It is identical to the sender's nEDistinguishedName. The string may be empty (i.e. string size =0) in case it is not configured in the sender.
senderType	st	This is a user configurable identifier of the type of network node that generated the file, e.g. NodeB, EM, SGSN. The string may be empty (i.e. string size =0) in case the "senderType" is not configured in the sender.
vendorName	vn	The vendorName identifies the vendor of the equipment that provided the measurement file. The string may be empty (i.e. string size =0) if the "vendorName" is not configured in the sender.
collectionBeginTime	cbt	The collectionBeginTime is a time stamp that refers to the start of the first measurement collection interval (granularity period) that is covered by the collected measurement results that are stored in this file.
nEId	neid	The unique identification of the NE in the system. It includes the user name ("nEUserName"), the distinguished name ("nEDistinguishedName") and the software version (nESoftwareVersion) of the NE.
nEUserName	neun	This is the user definable NE name, cf. 3GPP TS 32.300 [10]. The string may be empty (i.e. string size =0) if the "nEUserName" is not configured in the CM applications.
nEDistinguishedName	nedn	This is the distinguishedName (DN) defined for the NE in 3GPP TS 32.300 [10]. It is unique across an operator's 3G network. The string may be empty (i.e. string size =0) if the "nEDistinguishedName" is not configured in the CM applications.
nESoftwareVersion	nesw	This is the software version (swVersion) defined for the NE in 3GPP TS 32.622. This is an optional parameter which allows post-processing systems to take care of vendor specific measurements modified between software versions.
measInfo	mi	The sequence of measurements, values and related information. It includes a list of measurement types ("measTypes") and the corresponding results ("measValues"), together with the time stamp ("measTimeStamp") and granularity period ("granularityPeriod") pertaining to these measurements.
measTimeStamp	mts	Time stamp referring to the end of the granularity period.
granularityPeriod	gp	Granularity period of the measurement(s) in seconds.
measTypes	mt	This is the list of measurement types for which the following, analogous list of measurement values ("measValues") pertains. The GSM only measurement types are defined in TS 32.402 [22]. The measurement types for UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM implementations are specified in TS 32.403 [23].
measValues	mv	This parameter contains the list of measurement results for the resource being measured, e.g. trunk, cell. It includes an identifier of the resource ("measObjInstId"), the list of measurement result values ("measResults") and a flag that indicates whether the data is reliable ("suspectFlag").
measObjInstId	moid	The "measObjInstId" field identifies the relative distinguished name (RDN) of the measured object within the scope defined by the nEDistinguishedName. The concatenation of the nEDistinguishedName and the measObjInstId yields the DN of the measured object. The measObjInstId is therefore empty if the nEDistinguishedName already specifies completely the DN of the measured object, which is the case for all measurements specified on NE level. For

ASN.1 Tag	XML tag	Description
		example, if the measured object is an "RncFunction" representing RNC "RF-1", then the nEDistinguishedName will be "G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-Gbg-1,RncFunction=RF-1", and the measObjInstId is empty. On the other hand, if the measured object is a "UtranCell", representing cell "Gbg-997" managed by that RNC, then the nEDistinguishedName would be as before, i.e. "G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-Gbg-1,RncFunction=RF-1" and the measObjInstId is "UtranCell=Gbg-997" The class of the measObjInstId is defined in item F of each measurement definition template.
measResults	r	This parameter contains the sequence of result values for the observed measurement types. The "measResults" sequence shall have the same number of elements, which follow the same order as the measTypes sequence. Normal values are INTEGERS and REALS. The NULL value is reserved to indicate that the measurement item is not applicable or could not be retrieved for the object instance.
suspectFlag	sf	Used as an indication of quality of the scanned data. FALSE in the case of reliable data, TRUE if not reliable. The default value is "FALSE", in case the suspect flag has its default value it may be omitted.
TimeStamp	ts	ASN.1 GeneralizedTime format. The minimum required information within timestamp is year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.
Not Required	mt p	An optional positioning attribute of the <mt/> tag, used to identify a measurement type for the purpose of correlation to a result. The value of this field is expected to be a non-zero, non-negative integer value, that is unique for each instance of the <mt/> tag that is contained within the measurement data collection file.
Not Required	r p	An optional positioning attribute of the <r/> tag, used to correlate a result to a measurement type. The value used for the r p attribute should match the value of the corresponding mt p attribute.

The measInfo contains the sequence of measurements, values and related information, in a table-oriented structure. A graphical representation of this structure, together with an ASN.1 and a XML example, can be found in annex C.

At least for those measurement types that are re-used from non-3GPP standards (e.g. IP, ATM), it is required that the measType be operator definable. This is necessary to allow the operator to harmonise the numbering between different vendors' systems where appropriate. Through this harmonisation, it can be assured that identical measurements always carry the same measType value, which is required by the post-processing system. This requirement will eventually be reflected in TS 32.402 [22] and TS32.403 [23], which specify the performance measurements for GSM (TS 32.402 [22]) and UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM systems (TS 32.403 [23]).

A.2 ASN.1 file format definition

For ASN.1 formatted files, BER encoding rules shall apply. Embedded comments are integral parts of the standard format; i.e. any implementation-claiming conformance to this annex shall also conform to the comments.

```

PM-File-Description
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN
MeasDataCollection ::= SEQUENCE
{
    measFileHeader MeasFileHeader,
    measData SEQUENCE OF MeasData,
    measFileFooter MeasFileFooter
}

MeasFileHeader ::= SEQUENCE
{
    fileFormatVersion INTEGER,
    senderName PrintableString (SIZE (0..400)),
    senderType SenderType,
    vendorName PrintableString (SIZE (0..32)),
    collectionBeginTime TimeStamp,
    ...
}
-- The sole purpose of the ellipse notation used in the file header is to facilitate inter-release
compatibility, vendor specific additions are not allowed in implementations claiming conformance to

```

the TS. However, it is acknowledged that this feature does enable the use of non-standard extensions to the file header without loosing compatibility to the file format specified in the present document.

```

SenderType ::= PrintableString (SIZE (0..8))

TimeStamp ::= GeneralizedTime

MeasData ::= SEQUENCE
{
  nEId          NEId,
  measInfo      SEQUENCE OF MeasInfo
}

NEId ::= SEQUENCE
{
  nEUserName      PrintableString (SIZE (0..64)),
  nEDistinguishedName  PrintableString (SIZE (0..400)),
  nESoftwareVersion  PrintableString (SIZE (0..64)) OPTIONAL
}

MeasInfo ::= SEQUENCE
{
  measTimeStamp      TimeStamp,
  granularityPeriod  INTEGER,
  measTypes          SEQUENCE OF MeasType,
  measValues         SEQUENCE OF MeasValue
}

MeasType ::= PrintableString (SIZE (1..32))
MeasValue ::= SEQUENCE
{
  measObjInstId      MeasObjInstId,
  measResults        SEQUENCE OF MeasResult,
  suspectFlag        BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE
}

MeasObjInstId ::= PrintableString (SIZE (0..64))

MeasResult ::= CHOICE
{
  iValue  INTEGER,
  rValue  REAL,
  noValue NULL,
  ...
}

-- Normal values are INTEGERS and REALS. The NULL value is reserved to indicate that the
-- measurement item is not applicable or could not be retrieved for the object instance. The sole
-- purpose of the ellipsis notation used in the MeasResult choice is to facilitate inter-release
-- compatibility in case the choice needs to be extended in future releases.

MeasFileFooter ::= TimeStamp
END

```

A.3 XML file format definition

The character encoding shall be a subset of UTF-8. The characters in the ASN.1 type PrintableString are allowed, i.e.:

- A-Z;
- a-z;
- 0-9;
- <space> '() + , - . / : = ?'.

For encoding of the information content, XML (see Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0, W3C Recommendation 10-Feb-98) will be used. The XML **document type declaration** contains the mark-up declarations that provide a grammar for the measurement file format. This grammar is known as a Document Type Definition (DTD).

The DTD to be used is defined below. The type definitions and constraints for data types and values defined in the ASN.1 format, such as string sizes, shall implicitly be applied to the XML result files also. The representation of the timestamps within the XML file shall follow the "GeneralizedTime" ASN.1 type.

```

<!-- MeasDataCollection.dtd version 2.0-->
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!ELEMENT mdc (mfh , md*, mff )>
<!ELEMENT mfh (ffv, sn, st, vn, cbt) >
<!ELEMENT md (neid , mi*)>
<!ELEMENT neid (neun, nedn, nesw?)>
<!ELEMENT mi (mts,gp, mt*, mv*)>
<!ELEMENT mv (moid , r*, sf? )>
<!ELEMENT mff (ts)>
<!ELEMENT ts (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT sf (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT r (#PCDATA)>
<!ATTLIST r p CDATA "">
<!ELEMENT mt (#PCDATA)>
<!ATTLIST mt p CDATA "">
<!ELEMENT moid (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT gp (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT mts (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT nedn (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT neun (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT nesw (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT cbt (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT vn (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT st (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT sn (#PCDATA)>
<!ELEMENT ffv (#PCDATA)>

<!-- end of MeasDataCollection.dtd -->

```

The number of Measurement Result tags (r) per observed object instance tags (moid) shall always equal the number of Measurement Types (mt) tags. In case the result is a REAL value the decimal separator shall be ".". In case the result is "NULL" then the "r" mark-up shall be empty.

The following header shall be used in actual XML measurement result files (cf. annex D for an example):

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl" href="MeasDataCollection.xsl" ?>
<!DOCTYPE MeasDataCollection SYSTEM "MeasDataCollection.dtd" >
<mdc xmlns:HTML="http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml">

```

- Line 1: xml version number 1 shall be used.
- The reference to an XSL (Extensible Stylesheet Language) or CSS (Cascading Style Sheet) file in line 2 of the header is optional. It may be configured by the operator to be inserted for the purpose of presenting the XML file in a web browser GUI. It is up to the receiver of the file to decide on the usage of this stylesheet reference, e.g. ignore it if not needed or choosing a configured default if no style sheet reference is supplied in the file.
- Line 4: A reference to the W3C Recommendation web page for XML.

Quick guide to XML notation: ? zero or one occurrence
+ one or more occurrences
* zero or more occurrences
#PCDATA parsed character data

Annex B (normative): Measurement Report File Conventions and Transfer Procedure

This annex describes the conventions how files containing performance measurement results are generated in the network (EM or NEs) and the procedure to transfer these files from the network to the NM.

B.1 Conventions

The following clauses define conventions for the generation and the naming of measurement-result files.

B.1.1 File generation

Since vendors may choose to implement the NM interface either in the NEs or the EM, the measurement result files for collection by the NM (push or pull transfer mechanism) may be provided by the NEs or the EM. Note that within one 3G network both possibilities may occur, since NEs of different types may use either one of the two possible approaches (NE based or EM based). This is particularly true in a multi-vendor network.

The procedures for the transfer of the files to the NM from either the NE or the EM are described in clause B.2.

B.1.1.1 NE based approach

The NE shall generate one file immediately at the end of each granularity period. This file shall contain all measurement results produced by the NE within that granularity period. For example, if a NodeB runs 10 measurements with a granularity period of 15 minutes and 5 measurements with a granularity period of 5 minutes, then it shall generate one file containing 10 results every 15 minutes, and one file containing 5 measurement results every five minutes. The NE and the granularity period shall be identified both in the file name and the file contents. NE identifiers (names) used for the files shall be in accordance with the NE naming conventions defined in 3GPP TS 32.300 [10]. The file shall be available for transfer to or collection by the NM as soon as all applicable results have been assembled.

Each NE is responsible for the generation and maintenance of the files pertaining to its own measurements (i.e. the measurements it executes). In particular, this implies that the RNC is not involved in the generation, provision or transfer of measurement result files of its controlled NodeBs, i.e. for the measurements defined for the NodeB in the present document, no results will be sent via the Iub interface. (Note that NodeB measurement results may be routed across the same physical interface as Iub, see 3GPP TS 25.442 [4] for details).

B.1.1.2 EM based approach

This approach requires that measurement results be forwarded to the EM according to the mechanisms described in clause 4.2.4 of the present document. The EM may choose to provide measurement result files as described above for the NEs, however, additional flexibility may be offered. For example, measurement results from several granularity periods and/ or several NEs could be written into one single file. These NEs may be determined based on network hierarchy (e.g. all NodeBs controlled by the same RNC, all NEs controlled by the same EM), or management domains configured by the system operator (e.g. NodeBs belonging to a certain (management or geographical) area). In case such rules are applied by the EM for the routing of measurement results to specific files then they shall be operator configurable. If results from more than one NE are contained in a file, the NE identifier used for the file shall be the EM name as defined in 3GPP TS 32.300 [10], or a domain name configured by the system operator. If results from more than one granularity period are contained in the file then the beginning of the first and the end of the last granularity period shall be indicated in the file name.

The file shall be made available for transfer to or collection by the NM as soon as all applicable results have been assembled.

B.1.2 File naming

The following convention shall be applied for measurement result file naming:

<Type><Startdate>.<Starttime>-[<Enddate>.]<Endtime>_<UniqueId>[:<RC>]

- 1) The Type field indicates if the file contains measurement results for single or multiple NEs and/or granularity periods, where:
 - "A" means single NE, single granularity period;
 - "B" indicates multiple NEs, single granularity period;
 - "C" signifies single NE, multiple granularity periods;
 - "D" stands for multiple NEs, multiple granularity periods.

Note that files generated by the NEs will always have the Type field set to "A".

- 2) The Startdate field indicates the date when the granularity period began if the Type field is set to A or B. If the Type field is either "C" or "D" then Startdate contains the date when the first granularity period of the measurement results contained in the file started. The Startdate field is of the form YYYYMMDD, where:
 - YYYY is the year in four-digit notation;
 - MM is the month in two digit notation (01 - 12);
 - DD is the day in two digit notation (01 - 31).
- 3) The Starttime field indicates the time when the granularity period began if the Type field is set to A or B. If the Type field is either "C" or "D" then Starttime contains the time when the first granularity period of the measurement results contained in the file began. The Starttime field is of the form HHMMShhmm, where:
 - HH is the two digit hour of the day (local time), based on 24 hour clock (00 - 23);
 - MM is the two digit minute of the hour (local time), possible values are 00, 05, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, and 55;
 - s is the sign of the local time differential from UTC (+ or -), in case the time differential to UTC is 0 then the sign may be arbitrarily set to "+" or "-";
 - hh is the two digit number of hours of the local time differential from UTC (00-23);
 - mm is the two digit number of minutes of the local time differential from UTC (00-59).
- 4) The Enddate field shall only be included if the Type field is set to "C" or "D", i.e. measurement results for multiple granularity periods are contained in the file. It identifies the date when the last granularity period of these measurements ended, and its structure corresponds to the Startdate field.
- 5) The Endtime field indicates the time when the granularity period ended if the Type field is set to A or B. If the Type field is either "C" or "D" then Endtime contains the time when the last granularity period of the measurement results contained in the file ended. Its structure corresponds to the Starttime field, however, the allowed values for the minute of the hour are 05, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, and 00.
- 6) UniqueId. This is the name of the NE, EM or domain, as defined in clauses B.1.1.1 and B.1.1.2 (e.g. a distinguishedName). The field may be omitted only if the distinguishedName is not available from the CM applications.
- 7) The RC parameter is a running count, starting with the value of "1", and shall be appended only if the filename is otherwise not unanimous, i.e. more than one file is generated and all other parameters of the file name are identical. Therefore it may only be used by the EM, since the described situation can not occur with NE generated files.

Some examples describing file naming convention:

- 1) file name: A20000626.2315+0200-2330+0200_NodeBId,
meaning: file produced by NodeB <NodeBId> on June 26, 2000, granularity period 15 minutes from 23:15 local to 23:30 local, with a time differential of +2 hours against UTC.
- 2) file name: B20021224.1700-1130-1705-1130_EMId,
meaning: file containing results for multiple NEs, produced by EM <EMId> on December 24, 2002, granularity period 5 minutes from 17:00 local to 17:05 local, with a time differential of -11:30 hours against UTC.
- 3) file name: D20050907.1030+0000-20050909.1500+0000_DomainId:2,
meaning: file containing results for NEs belonging to domain <DomainId>, start of first granularity period 07 September 2005, 10:30 local, end of last granularity period 09 September 2005, 15:00 local, with a time differential of 0 against UTC. This file is produced by the EM managing the domain, and it is the second file for this domain/granularity periods combination.

B.2. File transfer procedure

Both push (i.e. triggered by the NE) and pull (triggered by the OS) transfer modes shall be supported on the NM interface. Implementation specific means may be employed for the administration and control of the file transfer, concerning:

- the time of the transfer (in push mode);
- the routing of the transfer to one or more OS(s) (in push mode);
- the storage/deletion of the files in the NE, particularly when the EM based approach is chosen (cf. clause B.1.1.1).

Measurement result files shall be retained by the file generator (i.e. NE or EM) at least until they have been successfully transferred to or collected by the NM. The storage capacity and the duration for which the data can be retained at the NE or the EM will be Operator and implementation dependent.

The file transfer procedure implemented in the system (NE or EM) shall ensure that no data can get lost under normal operating conditions. The procedure shall also ensure that the files will be deleted after successful transfer to the NM. Depending on the exact implementation of the procedure, the NM may be responsible for deleting those files, or older files will be eventually overwritten by new ones by the file generator in a round robin fashion.

Each implementation shall support all primitives of the selected protocol (e.g. put file, get file, inspect directory contents, delete file) which are needed by the NM. These primitives depend on the details of the procedure, as defined by the manufacturer.

Annex C (informative): The table oriented file format structure

Measurement Items (counters) are typically grouped according functionality (cf. GSM 12.04 [8] Measurement Function). The term "measured object class" is used to identify such a group. The file format is based on the fact that the measurements are always collected in sets of one functional group.

The measInfo contains the sequence of measurements, values and related information, in a table-oriented structure. It includes a list of measurement types ("measTypes") and the corresponding values ("measValues"), together with the time stamp ("measTimeStamp") and granularity period ("granularityPeriod") pertaining to these measurements. Whenever one of these 4 elements changes, then a new measInfo sequence is started. If the "measTypes" change, then also the "measValues" change, because these elements are connected in the following way: the "measTypes" correspond to a specific measurement object (NE, trunk, cell, ...), of which one or more instances can exist inside the NE.

Hence for one set of "measTypes", there can be one or more sets of "measValues", according to the "measObjInstId".

The above is best explained with an example: consider the CELL measurement function (GSM 12.04 [8]). Then the measured object class is Cell. The measInfo contains a "header" line defining which measurements related to Cell are collected (measTypes), and in which order. The subsequent "data" lines will then contain the values of the measurements for each specific cell, which is measured, one data line per cell (measValues).

This format will generate a kind of table with as column headings the measurement names, and in the rows the corresponding measurement values per measured instance.

C.1 Graphical representation of the table structure

For clarity, the table in the example below only contains the measTypes and measValues (and suspectFlag), not the granularityPeriod and the measTimeStamp.

	attTCHSeizures	succTCHSeizures	attImmediateAssignProcs	succImmediateAssignProcs	
cell=997	234	345	567	789	false
cell=998	890	901	123	234	false
cell=999	456	567	678	789	false

C.2 Example of ASN.1 Measurement Report File

For readability, a kind of pseudo ASN.1 was used in stead of the BER encoding.

```
MeasDataCollection ::= {
  measFileHeader {
    fileFormatVersion ::= 1,
    senderName ::= "G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-Gbg-
1,RncFunction=RF-1" ,
    senderType ::= "RNC",
    vendorName ::= "Telecom corp.",
    collectionBeginTime ::= 20000301140000
  },
  measData {
    nEId {
      nEUserName ::= "RNC Telecomville",
      nEDistinguishedName ::= "G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-
Gbg-1,RncFunction=RF-1",
      nESoftwareVersion ::= "2.1"
    },
    measInfo {
      measTimeStamp ::= 20000301141430,
      granularityPeriod ::= 900,
      measTypes {
        "attTCHSeizures", "succTCHSeizures", "attImmediateAssignProcs", "succImmediateAssignProcs"
      },
      measValues {
```

```

    {
measObjInstId ::= "UtranCell=Gbg-997",
measResults { iValue ::= 234, iValue ::= 345, iValue ::= 567, iValue ::= 789},
suspectFlag ::= FALSE
},
    {
measObjInstId ::= "UtranCell=Gbg-998",
measResults { iValue ::= 890, iValue ::= 901, iValue ::= 123, iValue ::= 234},
suspectFlag ::= FALSE
},
    {
measObjInstId ::= "UtranCell=Gbg-999",
measResults { iValue ::= 456, iValue ::= 567, iValue ::= 678, iValue ::= 789},
suspectFlag ::= FALSE
}
}
},
measFileFooter ::= 20000301141500
}

```

C.3 Example of XML Measurement Report File

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl" href="MeasDataCollection.xsl" ?>
<!DOCTYPE mdc SYSTEM "MeasDataCollection.dtd">
<mdc>
<mfh>
<ffv>2</ffv>
<sn>G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-Gbg-1,RncFunction=RF-1</sn>
<st>RNC</st>
<vn>Telecom corp.</vn>
<cbt>20000301140000</cbt>
</mfh>
<md>
<neid>
<neun>RNC Telecomville</neun>
<nedn>G3SubNetwork=Sweden,MeContext=MEC-Gbg-1,G3ManagedElement=RNC-Gbg-1,RncFunction=RF-1</nedn>
</neid>
<mi>
<mts>20000301141430</mts>
<gp>900</gp>
<mt p="1"> attTCHSeizures </mt>
<mt p="2"> succTCHSeizures </mt>
<mt p="3"> attImmediateAssignProcs </mt>
<mt p="4"> succImmediateAssignProcs </mt>
<mv>
<moid > UtranCell=Gbg-997 </moid>
<r p="1"> 234 </r>
<r p="2"> 345 </r>
<r p="3"> 567 </r>
<r p="4"> 789 </r>
<sf>FALSE</sf>
</mv>
<mv>
<moid> UtranCell=Gbg-998</moid>
<r p="1"> 890 </r>
<r p="2"> 901 </r>
<r p="3"> 123 </r>
<r p="4"> 234 </r>
<sf>FALSE</sf>
</mv>
<mv>
<moid> UtranCell=Gbg-999 </moid>
<r p="1"> 456 </r>
<r p="2"> 567 </r>
<r p="3"> 678 </r>
<r p="4"> 789 </r>
<sf>FALSE</sf>
</mv>
</mi>
</md>
<mfh>
<ts>20000301141500</ts>
</mfh>
</mdc>

```

Annex D (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
June 2001	S_12	SP-010237	-		Submitted to TSG SA #12 for Information.		1.0.0
June 2001	--	--	-		MCC editorials	1.0.0	1.0.1
Sep 2001	S_13	SP-010467	-		Submitted to TSG SA #13 for Approval	2.0.0	4.0.0

3GPP TS 32.402 V2.0.0 (2001-06)

Technical Specification

**3rd Generation Partnership Project;
Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects;
Telecommunication Management;
Performance Management (PM);
Performance Measurements - GSM
(Release 4)**



The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP™) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP.

The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPP Organizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPP only. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and reports for implementation of the 3GPP™ system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords

Global System for Mobile communications
(GSM), performance, data, GPRS

3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis
Valbonne - FRANCE
Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

<http://www.3gpp.org>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2001, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, CWTS, ETSI, T1, TTA, TTC).
All rights reserved.

Contents

Foreword.....	17
Introduction.....	17
1 Scope	18
2 References	18
3 Abbreviations	19
4 Detailed description of the measurement system for a GSM PLMN	21
4.1 Introduction.....	21
4.1.1 Basic measurement system functions	21
4.1.2 Measurement Object Administration.....	22
4.2 Modelling of measurement jobs	22
4.2.1 Measurement job characteristics.....	22
4.2.1.1 Measurement Function	22
4.2.1.2 Measurement schedule	23
4.2.1.3 Granularity period	24
4.2.1.4 Scan reports	24
4.2.2 Scanner state and status attributes	25
4.2.3 Scanner administration	25
4.3 Modelling of measurement results	26
4.3.1 Characteristics of the result report.....	26
4.3.2 Result report transfer control.....	26
4.4 Conformance requirements	27
4.4.1 Simple scanner.....	27
4.4.2 Scan report record.....	29
4.4.3 Scan report notification	29
4.4.4 Activate scan report action	29
4.5 Application Context	29
Annex A (informative): Graphical examples	30
Annex B (normative): Performance Measurement Requirements Summary	32
B.1 Measurements Related To The BSC	32
B.1.1 BSC Measurement Function.....	32
B.1.1.1 Unsuccessful requests for service.....	32
B.1.1.2 Unsuccessful requests for service, per cause.....	33
B.1.1.3 Mean Inter-arrival Time (Circuit Switched).....	33
B.1.1.4 Attempted Transmission of Paging Messages, per BSC	33
B.1.1.5 Unsuccessful Transmission of Paging Messages, per BSC	34
B.1.1.6 Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per BSC.....	34
B.1.1.7 Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per BSC	34
B.1.1.8 Successful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL, per BSC	34
B.1.1.9 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL, per BSC	35
B.1.1.10 Successful Internal Handovers per BSC	35
B.1.1.11 Successful Internal Handovers per cause.....	35
B.1.1.12 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with reconnection to old channels, per BSC.....	35
B.1.1.13 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with loss of connection, per BSC	36
B.1.1.14 Flush Requests Received	36
B.1.1.15 Paging Requests Received from SGSN	36
B.1.1.16 Mean Inter-arrival Time (Packet Switched).....	37
B.2 Measurements related to the BTS.....	37
B.2.1 CELL Measurement Function	37
B.2.1.1 Mean PCH-AGCH queue length	37
B.2.1.2 Attempted Transmission of Paging Messages (the PCH).....	37
B.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Transmission of Paging Messages (the PCH)	37

B.2.1.4	Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures	38
B.2.1.5	Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures	38
B.2.1.6	Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per cause	38
B.2.1.7	Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per cause	39
B.2.1.8	Number of Pages Discarded from the PCH Queue.....	39
B.2.1.9	Mean duration of a successful Paging Procedure	39
B.2.1.10	Number of Time Slots Available for Traffic (Previously TCHs).....	40
B.2.1.11	Mean number of busy Time Slots Occupied by Circuit Traffic	40
B.2.1.12	Maximum number of busy Time Slots Occupied by Circuit Traffic	40
B.2.1.13	Mean number of idle Time Slots per interference band (Previously TCHs).....	41
B.2.1.14	Attempted Time Slots seizures (Previously TCHs)	41
B.2.1.15	Successful TCH/PDTCH seizures (Previously TCHs)	41
B.2.1.16	Attempted TCH Seizures meeting an TCH blocked state	41
B.2.1.17	All Available TCH Allocated Time	42
B.2.1.18	Mean busy time of allocated CS Time Slots	42
B.2.1.19	Mean TCH queue length	42
B.2.1.20	Number of lost Radio links while using a TCH	42
B.2.1.21	Number of Available SDCCHs	43
B.2.1.22	Mean number of busy SDCCHs.....	43
B.2.1.23	Maximum number of busy SDCCHs	43
B.2.1.24	Attempted SDCCH Seizures meeting an SDCCH blocked state	44
B.2.1.25	All Available SDCCH Allocated Time	44
B.2.1.26	Mean SDCCH queue length.....	44
B.2.1.27	Number of lost Radio links while using an SDCCH.....	44
B.2.1.28	Relative time downlink power control at maximum	45
B.2.1.29	Relative time uplink power control at maximum	45
B.2.1.30	Successful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL	45
B.2.1.31	Unsuccessful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL	46
B.2.1.32	Attempted incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers	46
B.2.1.33	Successful incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers	46
B.2.1.34	Attempted outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers	46
B.2.1.35	Successful outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers	47
B.2.1.36	Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with reconnection to old channels	47
B.2.1.37	Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with loss of connection	47
B.2.1.38	Number of Available PDCH	47
B.2.1.39	Mean Number of Available PDCH	48
B.2.1.40	Maximum Number of Available PDCH	48
B.2.1.41	Minimum Number of Available PDCH	48
B.2.1.42	Mean number of occupied PDCHs	49
B.2.1.43	Maximum number of occupied PDCHs.....	49
B.2.1.44	Minimum number of occupied PDCHs.....	49
B.2.1.45	All available PDCH allocated time	50
B.2.1.46	Transmission of Packet Paging Messages on the PCCCH.....	50
B.2.1.47	Mean PPCH-PAGCH queue length on PCCCH	50
B.2.1.48	Number of Packet Pages Discarded from the PPCH Queue on PCCCH	50
B.2.1.49	Number of Packet Channel Assignment Requests, per cause	51
B.2.1.50	Successful Packet Channel Assignment Procedures, per cause	51
B.2.1.51	Successful PDTCH seizures.....	51
B.2.1.52	Mean PDTCH queue length.....	52
B.2.1.53	Number of service upgrades/downgrades	52
B.2.2	Internal HDO Measurement Function	52
B.2.2.1	Attempted incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers per originating CELL	52
B.2.2.2	Successful incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers per originating CELL	53
B.2.2.3	Attempted outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers per target CELL	53
B.2.2.4	Successful outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers per target CELL	53
B.3	Measurements Related to the MSC	53
B.3.1	MSC Measurement Function	53
B.3.1.1	Number of class mark updates.....	53
B.3.1.2	Attempted mobile originating calls	54
B.3.1.3	Successful mobile originating calls	54
B.3.1.4	Answered mobile originating calls	54

B.3.1.5	Attempted mobile terminating calls.....	55
B.3.1.6	Successful mobile terminating calls	55
B.3.1.7	Answered mobile terminating calls	55
B.3.1.8	Attempted Mobile Emergency calls	55
B.3.1.9	Successful Mobile Emergency calls	56
B.3.1.10	Answered Mobile Emergency calls	56
B.3.1.11	Attempted ciphering mode control procedures	56
B.3.1.12	Successful ciphering mode control procedures	56
B.3.1.13	Attempted interrogations of HLRs for routing.....	57
B.3.1.14	Successful interrogations of HLR (MSRN obtained).....	57
B.3.1.15	Successful interrogations of HLR (call Forwarding).....	57
B.3.1.16	Attempted operations for mobile originating point to point SMs	57
B.3.1.17	Successful operations for mobile originating point to point SMs	58
B.3.1.18	Attempted operations for mobile terminating point to point SMs	58
B.3.1.19	Successful operations for mobile terminating point to point SMs	58
B.3.1.20	Number of transmitted check IMEI request.....	59
B.3.1.21	Number of white answers in MSC.....	59
B.3.1.22	Number of grey answers in MSC.....	59
B.3.1.23	Number of black answers in MSC	59
B.3.1.24	Number of unknown IMEI answers.....	60
B.3.1.25	Mean time to provide the CALL SETUP service	60
B.3.1.26	Mean time to provide the LOCATION UPDATING service	60
B.3.1.27	Transactions on the MM-layer where subscriber was identified with TMSI	61
B.3.1.28	Transactions on the MM-layer where subscriber was identified with IMSI	61
B.3.1.29	Attempted TMSI re-allocations	61
B.3.1.30	Successful TMSI re-allocations	61
B.3.1.31	IMSI detach procedures	62
B.3.1.32	IMSI attach procedures	62
B.3.1.33	Attempted incoming External intra-MSC Handovers	62
B.3.1.34	Successful incoming External intra-MSC Handovers.....	63
B.3.1.35	Attempted outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers.....	63
B.3.1.36	Successful outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers.....	63
B.3.1.37	Attempted incoming inter-MSC Handovers	63
B.3.1.38	Successful incoming inter-MSC Handovers	64
B.3.1.39	Attempted outgoing inter-MSC Handovers	64
B.3.1.40	Successful outgoing inter-MSC Handovers	64
B.3.1.41	Attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (back to MSCa)	64
B.3.1.42	Successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (back to MSCa)	65
B.3.1.43	Attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (to MSCc).....	65
B.3.1.44	Successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (to MSCc).....	65
B.3.1.45	External Handovers.....	66
B.3.1.46	External Handovers per cause.....	66
B.3.1.47	Unsuccessful External Handovers with reconnection to old channels, per MSC	66
B.3.1.48	Unsuccessful External Handovers with loss of connection, per MSC	66
B.3.2	External HDO Measurement Function	67
B.3.2.1	Attempted incoming External intra-MSC Handovers per originating CELL	67
B.3.2.2	Successful incoming External intra-MSC Handovers per originating CELL	67
B.3.2.3	Attempted outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers per target CELL	67
B.3.2.4	Successful outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers per target CELL	68
B.3.2.5	Attempted incoming inter-MSC Handovers per originating CELL.....	68
B.3.2.6	Successful incoming inter-MSC Handovers per originating CELL	68
B.3.2.7	Attempted outgoing inter-MSC Handovers per target CELL.....	68
B.3.2.8	Successful outgoing inter-MSC Handovers per target CELL.....	69
B.4	Measurements Related to the HLR.....	69
B.4.1	HLR Measurement Function	69
B.4.1.1	Number of current MS's Roaming outside HPLMN	69
B.4.1.2	Attempted requests for Authentication sets received by HLR.....	69
B.4.1.3	Successful returned Authentication sets from HLR.....	70
B.4.1.4	Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR.....	70
B.4.1.5	Attempted insert subscriber data service	70
B.4.1.6	Successful insert subscriber data service	70

B.4.1.7	Attempted Location Updates	71
B.4.1.8	Successful Location Updates	71
B.4.1.9	Attempted SS related operations in HLR	71
B.4.1.10	Successful SS related operations in HLR.....	71
B.4.1.11	Attempted request for SM routing information.....	72
B.4.1.12	Successful request for SM routing information	72
B.4.1.13	Attempted SM delivery status report procedures.....	72
B.4.1.14	Successful SM delivery status report procedures.....	72
B.4.1.15	Attempted number of send alerts	73
B.4.1.16	Successful number of send alerts	73
B.4.1.17	Attempted request for MSRN	73
B.4.1.18	Successful request for MSRN	73
B.5	Measurements Related to the VLR.....	74
B.5.1	VLR Measurement Function	74
B.5.1.1	Attempted MS memory available notifications	74
B.5.1.2	Successful MS memory available notifications	74
B.5.1.3	Attempted Identification requests to PVLRS	74
B.5.1.4	Successful Identification requests to PVLRS.....	75
B.5.1.5	Attempted page requests.....	75
B.5.1.6	Successful page requests	75
B.5.1.7	Attempted page requests per Location Area.....	75
B.5.1.8	Successful page requests per Location Area.....	76
B.5.1.9	Attempted requests for Authentication sets sent to HLR by VLRs	76
B.5.1.10	Successful received Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs	76
B.5.1.11	Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs	76
B.5.1.12	Attempted authentication procedures in VLR.....	77
B.5.1.13	Successful authentication procedures in the VLR.....	77
B.5.1.14	Attempted intra-VLR Location Updates.....	77
B.5.1.15	Successful intra-VLR Location Updates.....	78
B.5.1.16	Attempted inter-VLR Location Updates.....	78
B.5.1.17	Successful inter-VLR Location Updates.....	78
B.5.1.18	Arrivals of Visitors from other PLMNs.....	78
B.6	Measurements Related to the EIR	79
B.6.1	EIR Measurement Function.....	79
B.6.1.1	Number of received IMEI check requests	79
B.6.1.2	Number of white answers in EIR.....	79
B.6.1.3	Number of grey answers in EIR	79
B.6.1.4	Number of black answers in EIR.....	80
B.6.1.5	Number of unknown IMEI answers	80
B.7	Measurements Related to the SMS IWMSC/GMSC.....	80
B.7.1	SMS Measurement Function	80
B.7.1.1	Attempted mobile originating SM Forwarding	80
B.7.1.2	Successful mobile originating SM Forwarding	80
B.7.1.3	Attempted Mobile Terminating SM Forwarding.....	81
B.7.1.4	Successful Mobile Terminating SM Forwarding.....	81
B.8	Measurements Related to the SGSN	81
B.8.1	SGSN Measurement Function	81
B.8.1.1	LLC Measurements	81
B.8.1.1.1	Number of LLC frames sent	81
B.8.1.1.2	Number of LLC frames Received.....	82
B.8.1.1.3	Erroneously received LLC frames detected by SGSN.....	82
B.8.1.1.4	Number of Retransmitted LLC frames in Acknowledge Mode	82
B.8.1.2	SNDTCP Measurements	82
B.8.1.2.1	Number of received SNDTCP N-PDUs	82
B.8.1.2.2	Number of received SNDTCP N-PDU octets	83
B.8.1.2.3	Number of sent SNDTCP N-PDUs	83
B.8.1.2.4	Number of sent SNDTCP N-PDU octets	83
B.8.1.3	BSSGP Measurements.....	83
B.8.1.4	MM Measurements.....	84

B.8.1.4.1	Attempted GPRS attach procedures.....	84
B.8.1.4.2	Successful GPRS attach procedures.....	84
B.8.1.4.3	Attempt of combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures	84
B.8.1.4.4	Successfully combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures	84
B.8.1.4.5	Attempted GPRS attach procedures with IMSI already attached	85
B.8.1.4.6	Successful GPRS attach procedures with IMSI already attached	85
B.8.1.4.7	Number of attached subscriber	85
B.8.1.4.8	Mean number of attached subscriber	85
B.8.1.4.9	Maximum number of attached subscriber.....	86
B.8.1.4.10	Attempted GPRS detach procedures initiated by MS	86
B.8.1.4.11	Attempt of Combined GPRS/IMSI detach procedures initiated by MS.....	86
B.8.1.4.12	Attempt of IMSI detach procedures initiated by MS	87
B.8.1.4.13	Attempted GPRS detach procedures initiated by SGSN.....	87
B.8.1.4.14	Successful GPRS detach procedures initiated by SGSN.....	87
B.8.1.4.15	Attempted intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN.....	87
B.8.1.4.16	Successful intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN	88
B.8.1.4.17	Attempted inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN.....	88
B.8.1.4.18	Successful inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN	88
B.8.1.5	Security.....	88
B.8.1.5.1	Attempted P-TMSI reallocation procedures	88
B.8.1.5.2	Successful P-TMSI reallocation procedures	89
B.8.1.5.3	Attempted requests for authentication sets sent to HLR by SGSN	89
B.8.1.5.4	Successful requests for authentication sets to HLR	89
B.8.1.5.5	Empty responses to the request for authentication sets to the HLR	90
B.8.1.5.6	Attempt of authentication procedures started by SGSN	90
B.8.1.5.7	Successful authentication procedures started by the SGSN	90
B.8.1.5.8	Attempted Identity Request procedures	90
B.8.1.5.9	Successful Identity Request procedures.....	91
B.8.1.5.10	Attempted ciphering mode control procedures.....	91
B.8.1.5.11	Successful ciphering mode control procedures.....	91
B.8.1.6	State.....	91
B.8.1.6.1	Number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state.....	91
B.8.1.6.2	Mean number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state.....	92
B.8.1.6.3	Maximum number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state.....	92
B.8.1.6.4	Number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state	92
B.8.1.6.5	Mean number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state	92
B.8.1.6.6	Maximum number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state	93
B.8.1.7	Equipment	93
B.8.1.7.1	Number of transmitted check IMEI requests	93
B.8.1.7.2	Number of white answers in SGSN	93
B.8.1.7.3	Number of grey answers in SGSN	93
B.8.1.7.4	Number of black answers in SGSN	94
B.8.1.7.5	Number of unknown IMEI answers.....	94
B.8.1.8	RRM Measurements	94
B.8.1.8.1	Attempt of packet switched paging procedures	94
B.8.1.8.2	Unsuccessful packet switched paging procedures	95
B.8.1.8.3	Attempt of packet switched paging procedures per Routing Area.....	95
B.8.1.8.4	Unsuccessful packet switched paging procedures per Routing Area.....	95
B.8.1.9	SM Measurements.....	95
B.8.1.9.1	Attempted PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS	95
B.8.1.9.2	Successful PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS.....	96
B.8.1.9.3	Attempted dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS	96
B.8.1.9.4	Successful dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS	96
B.8.1.9.5	Attempted PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS	96
B.8.1.9.6	Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS	97
B.8.1.9.7	Attempted PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN	97
B.8.1.9.8	Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN	97
B.8.1.9.9	Number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN.....	97
B.8.1.9.10	Mean number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN	98
B.8.1.9.11	Maximum number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN	98
B.9	Measurements Related to the GGSN.....	98

B.9.1	GGSN Measurement Function	98
B.9.1.1	Number of PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	98
B.9.1.2	Successful PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	99
B.9.1.3	Number of dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	99
B.9.1.4	Successful +dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	99
B.9.1.5	Number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	100
B.9.1.6	Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN	100
B.9.1.7	Number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN Per APN	100
B.9.1.8	Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN Per APN	100
B.9.1.9	Number of active PDP context in GGSN Per APN	101
B.9.1.10	Mean number of active PDP context in GGSN Per APN	101
B.9.1.11	Maximum number of PDP context in GGSN Per APN	101

Annex C (normative): Performance Measurement Object Model 102

C.1	Measurement Managed Object Classes	102
C.1.1	object class from ITU-T ISO	102
C.1.2	bscMeasurementFunction	103
C.1.3	cellMeasurementFunction	103
C.1.4	internalHdoMeasurementFunction	105
C.1.5	mscMeasurementFunction	105
C.1.6	externalHdoMeasurementFunction	106
C.1.7	hlrMeasurementFunction	107
C.1.8	vlrMeasurementFunction	108
C.1.9	eirMeasurementFunction	108
C.1.10	smsMeasurementFunction	108
C.1.11	sgsnMeasurementFunction	109
C.1.12	ggsnMeasurementFunction	110
C.2	Measurement Package Definitions	110
C.2.1	General Measurement Function Packages	110
C.2.1.1	basicMeasurementFunctionPackage	110
C.2.2	BSC Measurement Function Related Packages	111
C.2.2.1	requestForServicePackage	111
C.2.2.2	requestForServicePerCausePackage	111
C.2.2.3	interArrivalTimePackage	111
C.2.2.4	pagingMessagePerBSCPackage	111
C.2.2.5	immediateAssignmentProceduresPerBSCPackage	111
C.2.2.6	internalHandoversIntraCellPerBSCPackage	111
C.2.2.7	internalHandoversPerBSCPackage	112
C.2.2.8	internalHandoversPerCausePackage	112
C.2.2.9	internalHandoverFailuresPerBSCPackage	112
C.2.2.10	gprsPDUFlushReqPackage	112
C.2.2.11	gprsPagingRequestPackage	112
C.2.2.12	gprsInterArrivalPackage	113
C.2.3	CELL Measurement Function Related Packages	113
C.2.3.1	pchagchQueuePackage	113
C.2.3.2	pagingMessagePackage	113
C.2.3.3	immediateAssignmentProceduresPackage	113
C.2.3.4	immediateAssignmentProceduresPerCausePackage	113
C.2.3.5	pageDiscardPackage	114
C.2.3.6	durationOfPagingProceduresPackage	114
C.2.3.7	tchAvailablePackage	114
C.2.3.8	tchBusyPackage	114
C.2.3.9	idleTCHsPerInterferenceBandPackage	114
C.2.3.10	tchSeizuresPackage	114
C.2.3.11	tchAllocatedTimePackage	115
C.2.3.12	tchBusyTimePackage	115
C.2.3.13	tchQueuePackage	115
C.2.3.14	lostRadioLinksPerTCHPackage	115
C.2.3.15	sdccchAvailablePackage	115
C.2.3.16	sdccchBusyPackage	115
C.2.3.17	sdccchSeizuresPackage	116

C.2.3.18	sdccchAllocatedTimePackage	116
C.2.3.19	sdccchQueuePackage	116
C.2.3.20	lostRadioLinksPerSDCCHPackage	116
C.2.3.21	downlinkPowerControlPackage	116
C.2.3.22	uplinkPowerControlPackage	117
C.2.3.23	internalHandoversIntraCellPackage	117
C.2.3.24	incomingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage	117
C.2.3.25	outgoingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage	117
C.2.3.26	internalHandoverFailurePackage	117
C.2.3.27	gprsPDCHAavailablePackage	117
C.2.3.28	gprsPDCHOccupiedPackage	118
C.2.3.29	gprsPDCHAllocatedPackage	118
C.2.3.30	gprsPCCCHPagingPackage	118
C.2.3.31	gprsPPCHQueueOnPCCCHPackage	118
C.2.3.32	gprsPDTCHAssignmentPackage	118
C.2.3.33	gprsPDTCHQueuePackage	119
C.2.3.34	gprsCSChangePackage	119
C.2.4	internal HDO Measurement Function Related Packages	119
C.2.4.1	incomingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage	119
C.2.4.2	outgoingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage	119
C.2.5	MSC Measurement Function Related Packages	119
C.2.5.1	classMarkPackage	119
C.2.5.2	mobileOriginatingCallsPackage	120
C.2.5.3	mobileTerminatingCallsPackage	120
C.2.5.4	mobileEmergencyCallsPackage	120
C.2.5.5	cipheringModePackage	120
C.2.5.6	interrogatingHLRPackage	120
C.2.5.7	mobileOriginatingPointToPointSMPackage	121
C.2.5.8	mobileTerminatingPointToPointSMPackage	121
C.2.5.9	imeiRequestPackage	121
C.2.5.10	whiteAnswersInMSCPackage	121
C.2.5.11	greyAnswersInMSCPackage	121
C.2.5.12	blackAnswersInMSCPackage	122
C.2.5.13	unknownIMEIAnswersInMSCPackage	122
C.2.5.14	callSetupServicePackage	122
C.2.5.15	locationUpdatingServicePackage	122
C.2.5.16	subscriberIdentifiedWithTMSIPackage	122
C.2.5.17	subscriberIdentifiedWithIMSIPackage	122
C.2.5.18	tmsiReallocationsPackage	123
C.2.5.19	imsiDetachProceduresPackage	123
C.2.5.20	incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage	123
C.2.5.21	outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage	123
C.2.5.22	incomingInterMSCHandoversPackage	123
C.2.5.23	outgoingInterMSCHandoversPackage	124
C.2.5.24	subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACaPackage	124
C.2.5.25	subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACcPackage	124
C.2.5.26	externalHandoversPackage	124
C.2.5.27	externalHandoversPerCausePackage	124
C.2.5.28	externalHandoverFailurePerMSCPackage	124
C.2.6	external HDO Measurement Function Related Packages	125
C.2.6.1	incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage	125
C.2.6.2	outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage	125
C.2.6.3	incomingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage	125
C.2.6.4	outgoingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage	125
C.2.7	HLR Measurement Function Related Packages	126
C.2.7.1	msRoamingOutsideHPLMNPpackage	126
C.2.7.2	authenticationSetsHLRToVLRPackage	126
C.2.7.3	insertSubscriberDataServicePackage	126
C.2.7.4	locationUpdatePackage	126
C.2.7.5	ssRelatedOperationsInHLRPackage	126
C.2.7.6	requestForSMRoutingPackage	127
C.2.7.7	smDeliveryStatusReportProceduresPackage	127

C.2.7.8	sendAlertsPackage.....	127
C.2.7.9	requestForMSRNPackage	127
C.2.8	VLR Measurement Function Related Packages	127
C.2.8.1	msMemoryAvailableNotificationsPackage	127
C.2.8.2	identificationRequestToPVLRPackage	128
C.2.8.3	pageRequestPackage	128
C.2.8.4	pageRequestPerLocationAreaPackage	128
C.2.8.5	authenticationSetsVLRtoHLRPackage	128
C.2.8.6	authenticationInVLRPackage	128
C.2.8.7	intraVLRLocationUpdatePackage.....	129
C.2.8.8	interVLRLocationUpdatePackage.....	129
C.2.8.9	visitorsFromOtherPLMNPackage	129
C.2.9	EIR Measurement Function Related Packages.....	129
C.2.9.1	receivedIMEIcheckRequestPackage.....	129
C.2.9.2	whiteAnswersInEIRPackage	129
C.2.9.3	greyAnswersInEIRPackage	129
C.2.9.4	blackAnswersInEIRPackage	130
C.2.9.5	unknownIMEIAnswersInEIRPackage.....	130
C.2.10	SMS Measurement Function Related Packages	130
C.2.10.1	mobileOriginatingSMForwardingPackage	130
C.2.10.2	mobileTerminatingSMForwardingPackage	130
C.2.11	SGSN Measurement Function Related Packages	130
C.2.11.1	sgsnLLCPackage.....	130
C.2.11.2	sgsnSND CPPPackage	131
C.2.11.3	gprsAttachPackage.....	131
C.2.11.4	gprsIMSIAttachPackage	131
C.2.11.5	gprsIMSIAreadyAttachedPackage.....	131
C.2.11.6	gprsAttachedSubscribersPackage	131
C.2.11.7	gprsMSDetachPackage	132
C.2.11.8	gprsSGSNDetachPackage.....	132
C.2.11.9	gprsRouting AreaUpdatePackage	132
C.2.11.10	pTMSIReallocationPackage.....	132
C.2.11.11	sgsnHLRAuthenticationPackage	132
C.2.11.12	sgsnAuthenticationProcPackage	133
C.2.11.13	sgsnIdentityRequestPackage.....	133
C.2.11.14	sgsnCipheringModePackage.....	133
C.2.11.15	gprsSubsStandbyStatePackage.....	133
C.2.11.16	gprsSubsReadyStatePackage	133
C.2.11.17	sgsnIMEIcheckRequestsPackage.....	134
C.2.11.18	whiteAnswersInSGSNPackage.....	134
C.2.11.19	greyAnswersInSGSNPackage.....	134
C.2.11.20	blackAnswersInSGSNPackage	134
C.2.11.21	unknownIMEIAnswersInSGSNPackage	134
C.2.11.22	sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPackage.....	135
C.2.11.23	sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPerRAPackage.....	135
C.2.11.24	sgsnPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage	135
C.2.11.25	sgsnDynamicPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage	135
C.2.11.26	sgsnPDPCContextDeactivationByMSPackage.....	135
C.2.11.27	sgsnPDPCContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage	135
C.2.11.28	subscriberPDPCContextsAtSGSNPackage	136
C.2.12	GGSN Measurement Function Related Packages.....	136
C.2.12.1	ggsnPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage.....	136
C.2.12.2	ggsnDynamicPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage	136
C.2.12.3	ggsnPDPCContextDeactivationByMSPackage	136
C.2.12.4	ggsnPDPCContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage.....	137
C.2.12.5	ActivePDPCContextsAtGGSNPackage	137
C.3	Measurement Attribute Definitions.....	137
C.3.1	General Measurement Function Related Attributes.....	137
C.3.1.1	measurementFunctionId	137
C.3.1.2	observedCell.....	137
C.3.1.3	adjacentCell	138

C.3.2	BSC Measurement Function Related Attributes.....	138
C.3.2.1	unsuccReqsForService	138
C.3.2.2	unsuccReqsForServicePerCause.....	138
C.3.2.3	meanInterArrivalTime	138
C.3.2.4	attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC	138
C.3.2.5	unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC	139
C.3.2.6	attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC	139
C.3.2.7	succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC	139
C.3.2.8	succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC	139
C.3.2.9	unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC	139
C.3.2.10	succInternalHDOsPerBSC	139
C.3.2.11	succInternalHDOsPerCause.....	140
C.3.2.12	unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC	140
C.3.2.13	unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC	140
C.3.2.14	flushRequestReceived.....	140
C.3.2.15	pagingReqReceivedfromSgsn	140
C.3.2.16	meanPSInterArrivalTime	140
C.3.3	CELL Measurement Function Related Attributes	141
C.3.3.1	meanPCHAGCHQueueLength.....	141
C.3.3.2	attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH	141
C.3.3.3	unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH	141
C.3.3.4	attImmediateAssingProcs	141
C.3.3.5	succImmediateAssingProcs	141
C.3.3.6	attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause	141
C.3.3.7	succImmediateAssingProcsPerCause	142
C.3.3.8	nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue	142
C.3.3.9	meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs	142
C.3.3.10	nbrOfAvailableTCHs	142
C.3.3.11	meanNbrOfBusyTCHs.....	142
C.3.3.12	maxNbrOfBusyTCHs	143
C.3.3.13	meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand.....	143
C.3.3.14	attTCHSeizures	143
C.3.3.15	succTCHSeizures	143
C.3.3.16	attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState.....	143
C.3.3.17	allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime	143
C.3.3.18	meanTCHBusyTime	144
C.3.3.19	meanTCHQueueLength	144
C.3.3.20	nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH	144
C.3.3.21	nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs.....	144
C.3.3.22	meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs	144
C.3.3.23	maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs	144
C.3.3.24	attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState	145
C.3.3.25	allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime	145
C.3.3.26	meanSDCCHQueueLength.....	145
C.3.3.27	nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH	145
C.3.3.28	relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax	145
C.3.3.29	relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax	145
C.3.3.30	succInternalHDOsIntraCell.....	146
C.3.3.31	unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell.....	146
C.3.3.32	attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs.....	146
C.3.3.33	succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs	146
C.3.3.34	attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs.....	146
C.3.3.35	succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs.....	147
C.3.3.36	unsuccHDOsWithReconnection	147
C.3.3.37	unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection	147
C.3.3.38	availablePDCH	147
C.3.3.39	meanNbrAvailablePDCH.....	147
C.3.3.40	maxNbrAvailablePDCH	147
C.3.3.41	minNbrAvailablePDCH	148
C.3.3.42	meanNbrOfOccPDCH	148
C.3.3.43	maxNbrOfOccPDCH	148
C.3.3.44	minNbrOfOccPDCH.....	148

C.3.3.45	availablePDCHAllocatedTime.....	148
C.3.3.46	nbrPacketPagingMessagesPCHOnPCCCH	148
C.3.3.47	meanPPCHPAGCHQueueLengthOnPCCCH.....	149
C.3.3.48	nbrOfPSPagesDiscardedFromPPCHQueueOnPCCCH	149
C.3.3.49	attPCReqAssPerCause	149
C.3.3.50	succPDTCHAssProcsPerCause	149
C.3.3.51	succPDTCHSeizures	149
C.3.3.52	meanPacketQueueLength.....	149
C.3.3.53	nbrOfServiceChanges	150
C.3.4	internal HDO Measurement Function Related Attributes	150
C.3.4.1	attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell	150
C.3.4.2	succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell.....	150
C.3.4.3	attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell	150
C.3.4.4	succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell	150
C.3.5	MSC Measurement Function Related Attributes	151
C.3.5.1	nbrOfClassMarkUpdates	151
C.3.5.2	attMobileOriginatingCalls	151
C.3.5.3	succMobileOriginatingCalls	151
C.3.5.4	ansMobileOriginatingCalls.....	151
C.3.5.5	attMobileTerminatingCalls.....	151
C.3.5.6	succMobileTerminatingCalls.....	151
C.3.5.7	ansMobileTerminatingCalls	152
C.3.5.8	attMobileEmergencyCalls	152
C.3.5.9	succMobileEmergencyCalls	152
C.3.5.10	ansMobileEmergencyCalls	152
C.3.5.11	attCipherringModeControlProcs	152
C.3.5.12	succCipherringModeControlProcs	152
C.3.5.13	attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting.....	153
C.3.5.14	succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained	153
C.3.5.15	succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding.....	153
C.3.5.16	attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs.....	153
C.3.5.17	succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs.....	153
C.3.5.18	attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs	154
C.3.5.19	succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs	154
C.3.5.20	nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests.....	154
C.3.5.21	nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC	154
C.3.5.22	nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC	154
C.3.5.23	nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC	154
C.3.5.24	nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC	155
C.3.5.25	meanTimeToCallSetupService	155
C.3.5.26	meanTimeToLocationUpdateService	155
C.3.5.27	transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI.....	155
C.3.5.28	transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI.....	155
C.3.5.29	attTMSIReallocations	155
C.3.5.30	succTMSIReallocations	156
C.3.5.31	imsiDetachProcs	156
C.3.5.32	imsiAttachProcs	156
C.3.5.33	attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.....	156
C.3.5.34	succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.....	156
C.3.5.35	attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.....	156
C.3.5.36	succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.....	157
C.3.5.37	attIncomingInterMSCHDOs	157
C.3.5.38	succIncomingInterMSCHDOs	157
C.3.5.39	attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs	157
C.3.5.40	succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs	157
C.3.5.41	attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa.....	158
C.3.5.42	succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa.....	158
C.3.5.43	attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc.....	158
C.3.5.44	succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc.....	158
C.3.5.45	externalHDOs	158
C.3.5.46	externalHDOsPerCause	158
C.3.5.47	unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC	159

C.3.5.48	unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC	159
C.3.6	external HDO Measurement Function Related Attributes	159
C.3.6.1	attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell	159
C.3.6.2	succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell	159
C.3.6.3	attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell	159
C.3.6.4	succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell	159
C.3.6.5	attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell	160
C.3.6.6	succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell	160
C.3.6.7	attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell	160
C.3.6.8	succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell	160
C.3.7	HLR Measurement Function Related Attributes	160
C.3.7.1	nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN	160
C.3.7.2	attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLRFromVLRs	161
C.3.7.3	succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs	161
C.3.7.4	emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs	161
C.3.7.5	attInsertSubDataService	161
C.3.7.6	succInsertSubDataService	161
C.3.7.7	attLocationUpdate	161
C.3.7.8	succLocationUpdate	162
C.3.7.9	attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR	162
C.3.7.10	succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR	162
C.3.7.11	attReqForSMRoutingInfo	162
C.3.7.12	succReqForSMRoutingInfo	162
C.3.7.13	attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs	162
C.3.7.14	succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs	163
C.3.7.15	attNbrOfSendAlerts	163
C.3.7.16	succNbrOfSendAlerts	163
C.3.7.17	attReqForMSRN	163
C.3.7.18	succReqForMSRN	163
C.3.8	VLR Measurement Function Related Attributes	163
C.3.8.1	attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications	163
C.3.8.2	succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications	164
C.3.8.3	attIdentificationReqToPVLRs	164
C.3.8.4	succIdentificationReqToPVLRs	164
C.3.8.5	attPageReqs	164
C.3.8.6	succPageReqs	164
C.3.8.7	attPageReqsPerLocationArea	165
C.3.8.8	succPageReqsPerLocationArea	165
C.3.8.9	attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR	165
C.3.8.10	succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR	165
C.3.8.11	emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR	165
C.3.8.12	attAuthProcsInVLR	165
C.3.8.13	succAuthProcsInVLR	166
C.3.8.14	attIntraVLRLocationUpdates	166
C.3.8.15	succIntraVLRLocationUpdates	166
C.3.8.16	attInterVLRLocationUpdates	166
C.3.8.17	succInterVLRLocationUpdates	166
C.3.8.18	arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs	166
C.3.9	EIR Measurement Function Related Attributes	167
C.3.9.1	nbrOfReceivedIMEICheckReqs	167
C.3.9.2	nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR	167
C.3.9.3	nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR	167
C.3.9.4	nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR	167
C.3.9.5	nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR	167
C.3.10	SMS Measurement Function Related Attributes	168
C.3.10.1	attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings	168
C.3.10.2	succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings	168
C.3.10.3	attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings	168
C.3.10.4	succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings	168
C.3.10.5	attMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn	168
C.3.10.6	succMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn	168
C.3.11	SGSN Measurement Function Related Attributes	169

C.3.11.1	nbrLlcFramesSent	169
C.3.11.2	nbrLlcFramesReceived.....	169
C.3.11.3	errLlcFramesDetectedBySgsn	169
C.3.11.4	retransmittedLlcFramestoMs	169
C.3.11.5	uplinkSndcpNpduReceived.....	169
C.3.11.6	uplinkSndcpOctetReceivedMode.....	170
C.3.11.7	downlinkSndcpNpdusent	170
C.3.11.8	downlinkSndcpOctetSent.....	170
C.3.11.9	attGprsAttach	170
C.3.11.10	succGprsAttach	170
C.3.11.11	attCombiAttach	170
C.3.11.12	succCombiAttach	171
C.3.11.13	attImsiAttach.....	171
C.3.11.14	succImsiAttach.....	171
C.3.11.15	nbrOfAttachedSub	171
C.3.11.16	meanNbrOfAttachedSub	171
C.3.11.17	maxNbrOfAttachedSub.....	171
C.3.11.18	attGprsDetachMs	172
C.3.11.19	attCombiDetachMs	172
C.3.11.20	attImsiDetachMs	172
C.3.11.21	attGprsdetachSgsn.....	172
C.3.11.22	succGprsdetachSgsn	172
C.3.11.23	attItraSgsnRaUpdate	172
C.3.11.24	succIntraSgsnRaUpdate	173
C.3.11.25	attInterSgsnRaUpdate	173
C.3.11.26	succInterSgsnRaUpdate	173
C.3.11.27	attPTMSIRealloc.....	173
C.3.11.28	succPTMSIRealloc.....	173
C.3.11.29	attreqAuthSetsSentToHlrBySgsn.....	174
C.3.11.30	succReqAuthSetsHlr	174
C.3.11.31	emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHlr.....	174
C.3.11.32	attAuthInSgsn	174
C.3.11.33	succAuthInSgsn	174
C.3.11.34	attIdentityReq.....	174
C.3.11.35	succIdentityReq	175
C.3.11.36	attCipherringModeControlPerSgsn	175
C.3.11.37	succCipherringModeControlPerSgsn	175
C.3.11.38	nbrOfSubStandby.....	175
C.3.11.39	meanNbrOfSubStandby	175
C.3.11.40	maxNbrOfSubStandby.....	175
C.3.11.41	nbrOfSubReady	176
C.3.11.42	meanNbrOfSubReady	176
C.3.11.43	maxNbrOfSubReady	176
C.3.11.44	nbrOfCheckIMEIRequests.....	176
C.3.11.45	nbrOfWhiteAnswerInSgsn.....	176
C.3.11.46	nbrOfGreyAnswerInSgsn.....	176
C.3.11.47	nbrOfBlackAnswerInSgsn	177
C.3.11.48	nbrOfUnknownAnswerInSgsn.....	177
C.3.11.49	attPacketSwitchedPaging	177
C.3.11.50	unsuccPacketSwitchedPaging	177
C.3.11.51	attPsPagingPerRoutingArea.....	177
C.3.11.52	unsuccPsPagingPerRoutingArea.....	178
C.3.11.53	attActPdpContextMSPerSgsn	178
C.3.11.54	succActPdpContextMSPerSgsn	178
C.3.11.55	attActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn	178
C.3.11.56	succActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn	178
C.3.11.57	attDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn	178
C.3.11.58	succDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn	179
C.3.11.59	attDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn	179
C.3.11.60	succDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn.....	179
C.3.11.61	nbrSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn.....	179
C.3.11.62	meanSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn	179

C.3.11.63	nmaxSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn	179
C.3.12	GGSN Measurement Function Related Attributes	180
C.3.12.1	attActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn	180
C.3.12.2	succActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn	180
C.3.12.3	attActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn	180
C.3.12.4	succActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn	180
C.3.12.5	attDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn.....	180
C.3.12.6	succDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn	180
C.3.12.7	attDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn	181
C.3.12.8	succDeactPdpContextByGgsnMsPerApn	181
C.3.12.9	nbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn	181
C.3.12.10	meanNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn	181
C.3.12.11	maxNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn.....	181
C.4	Name Bindings	182
C.4.1	BSS Name Binding.....	182
C.4.1.1	simpleScanner-bssFunction	182
C.4.2	BSC Name Binding	182
C.4.2.1	bscMeasurementFunction-bsc	182
C.4.3	BTS Name Binding	182
C.4.3.1	cellMeasurementFunction-bts	182
C.4.3.2	internalHdoMeasurementFunction-bts	182
C.4.4	MSC Name Binding	183
C.4.4.1	mscMeasurementFunction-mscFunction	183
C.4.4.2	externalHdoMeasurementFunction-mscFunction.....	183
C.4.4.3	simpleScanner-mscFunction.....	183
C.4.5	HLR Name Binding.....	183
C.4.5.1	hlrMeasurementFunction-hlrFunction	183
C.4.5.2	simpleScanner-hlrFunction.....	184
C.4.6	VLR Name Binding.....	184
C.4.6.1	vlrMeasurementFunction-vlrFunction	184
C.4.6.2	simpleScanner-vlrFunction.....	184
C.4.7	EIR Name Binding	184
C.4.7.1	eirMeasurementFunction-eirFunction	184
C.4.7.2	simpleScanner-eirFunction.....	184
C.4.8	SMS Name Binding.....	185
C.4.8.1	smsMeasurementFunction-smsGIWFunction	185
C.4.8.2	simpleScanner-smsGIWFunction	185
C.4.9	SGSN Name Binding	185
C.4.9.1	sgsnMeasurementFunction-sgsnFunction.....	185
C.4.9.2	simpleScanner-sgsnFunction	185
C.4.10	GGSN Name Binding.....	186
C.4.10.1	ggsnMeasurementFunction-vlrFunction	186
C.4.10.2	simpleScanner-ggsnFunction	186
C.5	Behaviour Definitions	186
C.5.1	simple scanner behaviour	186
C.5.2	general measurement function behaviour	186
C.5.3	general measurement package behaviour	187
C.5.4	general measurement attribute behaviour	187
C.6	Abstract syntax definitions	187
Annex D (normative):	Data Transfer Requirements	190
D.1	Data Transfer Requirements.....	190
D.1.1	General	190
D.2	Object Model.....	190
D.2.1	Managed Object Classes.....	190
D.2.1.1	"Recommendation X.721: 1992": log.....	190
D.2.1.2	"Recommendation X.738: 1993": scanReportRecord	190
D.2.2	Name Bindings	190
D.2.2.1	log-managedElement.....	190

D.2.2.2	scanReportRecord-log	191
Annex E (informative): Non Standardised Measurements of Interest to PLMN Management... 192		
E.1	Measurement Related to the BSC.....	192
E.1.1	BSC Measurement Function.....	192
E.2	Measurement Related to the BTS.....	192
E.2.1	BTS Measurement Function	192
E.2.2	CELL Measurement Function	192
E.2.3	Internal HDO Measurement Function	193
E.3	Measurement Related to the MSC.....	193
E.3.1	MSC Measurement Function.....	193
E.3.1.1	Attempted Mobile to Mobile Calls	193
E.3.1.2	Successful Mobile to Mobile Calls.....	193
E.3.1.3	Answered Mobile to Mobile Calls.....	193
E.3.1.4	Attempted Mobile to Land Calls.....	193
E.3.1.5	Successful Mobile to Land Calls	193
E.3.1.6	Answered Mobile to Land Calls	193
E.3.1.7	Attempted Land to Mobile Calls.....	193
E.3.1.8	Successful Land to Mobile Calls	193
E.3.1.9	Answered Land to Mobile Calls	194
E.3.1.10	Mean Holding Time of Calls	194
E.3.2	External HDO Measurement Function	194
E.4	Measurements related to the HLR	194
E.4.1	HLR Measurement Function	194
E.4.1.1	Instantaneous number of HLR subscribers	194
E.4.1.2	Barred subscribers in the HLR	194
E.4.1.3	Bearer service indication	194
E.4.1.4	SS operation indication.....	194
E.4.1.5	Attempted requests for Authentication sets from the AUC by the HLR	194
E.4.1.6	Successful returned Authentication sets from the AUC to the HLR	194
E.5	Measurements related to the VLR.....	195
E.5.1	VLR Measurement Function	195
E.5.1.1	Subscribers from other PLMNs registered in the VLR	195
E.5.1.2	Number of roamers in the VLR.....	195
E.6	Measurements related to the EIR.....	195
E.7	Measurements related to the SMS-IWMSC/GMSC.....	195
E.8	Performance Measurements on non-specific GSM Objects.....	195
E.8.1	Measurements related to a PCM system.....	195
E.8.2	Measurements related to MTP.....	195
E.8.3	Measurements related to SCCP and TCAP	195
E.8.4	Measurements related to ISUP	195
E.8.5	Measurements related to Internet Protocols.....	196
Annex F (informative): Index of Measurement Attribute Names 197		
Annex G (informative): Bibliography 200		
Annex H (informative): Change history 201		

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document is part of the 32.400-series covering the 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM), as identified below:

- TS 32.401: "Concept and Requirements";
- TS 32.402: "Performance Measurements - GSM";**
- TS 32.403: "Performance Measurements UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM".

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part of a set of specifications, which describe the requirements and information model necessary for the standardised Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OA&M) of a multi-vendor 3G-system GSM or UMTS PLMN.

During the lifetime of a 3G network PLMN, its logical and physical configuration will undergo changes of varying degrees and frequencies in order to optimise the utilisation of the network resources. These changes will be executed through network configuration management activities and/or network engineering, see GSM TS 12.06 [10] and 3GPP TS 32.106 [3].

Many of the activities involved in the daily operation and future network planning of a 3G PLMN network require data on which to base decisions. This data refers to the load carried by the network and the grade of service offered. In order to produce this data performance measurements are executed in the NEs, which comprise the network. The data can then be transferred to an external system, e.g. an Operations System (OS) in TMN terminology, for further evaluation. The purpose of this TS and its companion parts 1 and 3 is to describe the mechanisms involved in the collection of the data and the definition of the data itself.

1 Scope

The present document describes the TMN model for the administration of measurements and the collection of measurement result data in a GSM system. It also includes the measurement definitions for GSM. The concept and functional requirements for performance management in wireless GSM and UMTS systems is set out in TS 32.401 [31], while the measurements for UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM systems are specified in TS 32.403 [32].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] GSM 02.16: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); International Mobile Station Equipment Identities (IMEI)".
- [2] GSM 04.08: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification".
- [3] GSM 04.11: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) Support on Mobile Radio Interface".
- [4] GSM 05.08: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Radio Subsystem Link Control".
- [5] GSM 08.08: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Mobile Switching Centre - Base Station system (MSC-BSS) Interface Layer 3 Specification".
- [6] GSM 08.58: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Base Station Controller - Base Transceiver Station (BCS-BTS) Interface Layer 3 Specification".
- [7] GSM 09.02: "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Mobile Application Part (MAP) Specification".
- [8] GSM 12.00 (ETS 300 612-1): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2) (GSM); Objectives and Structure of GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) Management".
- [9] GSM 12.01 (ETS 300 612-2): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2) (GSM); Common Aspects of Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) Management".
- [10] GSM 12.06 (ETS 300 617): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2) (GSM); Network Configuration Management and Administration".
- [11] GSM 12.30 (ETR 128): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2) (GSM); ETSI object identifier tree; Common domain; Mobile domain; Operation and Maintenance (O&M), managed object registration definition".
- [12] ITU-T Recommendation E.880: "Field data collection and evaluation on the performance of equipment, networks and services".
- [13] ITU-T Recommendation X.710: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Common Management Information Service".

- [14] ITU-T Recommendation X.721: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information: Definition of management information".
- [15] ITU-T Recommendation X.730: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Object management function".
- [16] ITU-T Recommendation X.731: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: State management function".
- [17] ITU-T Recommendation X.734: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Event report management function".
- [18] ITU-T Recommendation X.735: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Log control function".
- [19] ITU-T Recommendation X.738: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems management: Summarization function".
- [20] ITU-T Recommendation X.739: "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Metric objects and attributes".
- [21] ISO 8571: "Information processing systems - Open Systems Interconnection - File Transfer, Access and Management".
- [22] GSM 03.60: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Service description; Stage 2".
- [23] GSM 04.60: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Mobile Station (MS) - Base Station System (BSS) interface; Radio Link Control/ Medium Access Control (RLC/MAC) protocol".
- [24] GSM 04.64: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Mobile Station - Serving GPRS Support Node (MS-SGSN) Logical Link Control (LLC) Layer Specification".
- [25] GSM 04.65: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Mobile Station (MS) - Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN); Subnetwork Dependent Convergence Protocol (SNDCP)".
- [26] GSM 08.16: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Base Station System (BSS) - Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) interface; Network Service".
- [27] GSM 09.60: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (GTP) across the Gn and Gp Interface".
- [28] IETF RFC 959: "File Transfer Protocol".
- [29] IETF RFC 783: "TFTP Protocol (revision 2)".
- [30] IETF RFC 1157: "Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)".
- [31] 3GPP TS 32.401: "Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM); Concept and Requirements".
- [32] 3GPP TS 32.403: "Telecommunication Management; Performance Management (PM); Performance Measurements UMTS and combined UMTS/GSM".

3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AGCH	Access Grant Channel
APN	Access Point Name
AuC	Authentication Centre

BSC	Base Station Controller
BSS	Base Station System
BSSAP	BSS Application Part
BTS	Base Transceiver Station
CBCH	Cell Broadcast Channel
CCCH	Common Control Channel
CMIP	Common Management Information Protocol
CMIS	Common Management Information Service
CMISE	Common Management Information Service Element
DCCCH	Dedicated Control Channel
DCN	Data Communication Network
EIR	Equipment Identity Register
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institute
FACCH	Fast Associated Control Channel
FTAM	File Transfer Access and Management
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
GGSN	Gateway GPRS Service Node
GMSC	Gateway Mobile Services Switching Centre
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSN	GPRS Service Node
HLR	Home Location Register
HO	Handover
HPLMN	Home PLMN
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
ISDN	Integrated Service Digital Network
ISO	International Standards Organisation
ITU-T	The International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee
LLC	Logical Link Control
LR	Location Register
MMI	Man-Machine Interface
MML	Man-Machine Language
MOC	Managed Object Class
MOI	Managed Object Instance
MS	Mobile Station
MSC	Mobile Services Switching Centre
MSRN	Mobile Subscriber Roaming Number
MTP	Message Transfer Part
NE	Network Element
NMC	Network Management Centre
NSS	Network Sub System (including EIR, HLR, SMS-IW MSC, MSC and VLR)
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OA&M	Operation, Administration and Maintenance
OACSU	Off-Air Call Set Up
OMAP	(ITU-T) Operations, Maintenance and Administration Part
OMC	Operations and Maintenance Centre
OS	Operations System
OSI	Open System Interconnection
PCCCH	Packet Common Control Channel
PCCH	Packet Paging Channel
PCH	Paging Channel
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network (including BSS and NSS)
PM	Performance Management
PTCH	Packet Traffic Channel
PVLR	Previous VLR
QoS	Quality of Service
RACH	Random Access Channel
Rec.	Recommendation
Ref.	Reference
RF	Radio Frequency
ROSE	Remote Operation Service Element
RR	Radio Resource

RXLEV	Reception Level
RXQUAL	Reception Quality
SACCH	Slow Associated Control Channel
SCCP	(ITU-T) Signalling Connection Control Part
SDCCH	Stand alone Dedicated Control Channel
SGSN	Serving GPRS Service Node
SMS-IW MSC	Short Message Service Inter Working MSC
SNDCP	Sub Network Dependency Control Protocol
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
Spec.	Specification
SS	Supplementary Service
TCAP	(ITU-T) Transaction Capabilities Application Part
TCH	Traffic Channel
TMN	Telecommunications Management Network
TMSI	Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity
TS	Technical Specification
VLR	Visitors Location Register

4 Detailed description of the measurement system for a GSM PLMN

4.1 Introduction

TS 32.401 [31] describes the required functions for the administration of performance measurements and the retrieval of their results. For this purpose, the characteristics of measurement jobs and measurement results have been defined.

The present document explains how these requirements can be met in a GSM system using standard OSI systems management functions or SNMP management operations and, where necessary, tailoring them for GSM PLMN use. In the following, managed object classes and their properties (attributes, notifications, etc.) to be used on the object oriented interface between OS and NEs for the execution of performance management functions are specified.

Note that the implementation of this object oriented approach defined in the following sections is optional. As an alternative, vendors can also choose to implement their GSM systems or GSM parts of combined GSM/UMTS systems according to the interface definition and requirements specified in TS 32.401 [31], which implies that:

- for measurement administration, the functional requirements are standardised, but technology and details of the implementation are vendor specific;
- for the retrieval of measurement results, only a file based mechanism for transfer of results to a Network Manager is standardised.

4.1.1 Basic measurement system functions

Before measurement data from the NEs can be collected and the results be forwarded to the OS, the measurement jobs that generate the required data shall be activated in the system. In object oriented terms, this corresponds to the instantiation of managed objects which model the measurement process. In order to control the measurement process, appropriate attributes of these objects shall be defined and have to be set to the required/desired values, either when the objects are created or during the lifetime of the objects. The specific attributes and their values will determine the measurement schedule, the measured network resources, the measurement types and the generation of scheduled result reports as well as the layout of the reports. Scheduled results can be forwarded to the OS using a notification that is defined specifically for this purpose as a part of the measurement object class definitions. A dedicated action will be used for requesting current results of active measurements.

4.1.2 Measurement Object Administration

The management of objects in an open system is performed utilising the internationally standardised "Common Management Information Service Element" (CMISE ITU-T Recommendation X.710 [13] or IETF RFC 1157 [30]). Managed objects for the execution of PLMN performance measurement functions can be instantiated and deleted using the M-CREATE and M-DELETE services or SNMP SET and GET operations. Reading and modifying attributes of these objects can be achieved employing the M-GET and M-SET services of CMISE or SET and GET operations of SNMP. The CMISE M-EVENT-REPORT service and SNMP TRAP is defined for the emission of notifications, while actions can be executed using the M-ACTION service.

Specific notifications defined in the OSI object management function (see ITU-T Recommendation X.730 [15]) are used to notify the OS of the creation and deletion of managed objects and of the change of attribute values. For the formal definition of the PLMN performance management object model, refer to annex C.

The measurement job can be ideally modelled by the managed object class "simpleScanner" as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19]. The "simpleScanner" is derived from the "homogeneousScanner" object class (see ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19]), which in turn is a specialisation of the "scanner" class of managed objects (see ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19]). The "simpleScanner" object has attributes to determine:

- the measurement types;
- the measured network resources;
- the recording periods; and
- the reporting requirements;

of the measurement job. The "simpleScanner" generates measurement result reports in the form of notifications, according to the attributes that prescribe the reporting requirements. The measurement transfer requirements are not modelled in the scanner objects, since generic and general services are used (see clause 4.3.2 and annex D).

4.2 Modelling of measurement jobs

A measurement job is represented by a "simpleScanner" object. The following subclauses define how the measurement job characteristics are mapped onto the properties of the "simpleScanner" managed object class, and how the measurement types of a measurement job are modelled in the PLMN performance measurement system.

4.2.1 Measurement job characteristics

4.2.1.1 Measurement Function

Every measurement job collects measurement data from selected measurement types across one or more network resources of the same type. The selected measurement types shall be identical throughout all network resources observed by a measurement job. For each network resource, the related measurement types have been grouped in one or more measurement functions.

Measurement functions, are modelled by various "measurementFunction" object classes (see annex C). The measurement types for the PLMN performance measurement system are defined in annex B, and their result values are included as attributes in the appropriate "measurementFunction" object class. In case the measurement type is a counter, the attribute represents the counter value as is. In all other cases, the attribute delivers a calculated value (e.g. a mean), over the observed period. The "measurementFunction" objects are contained in the objects that represent the network resource to which the measurement types included in the "measurementFunction" refer. All measurement types that relate only to a network resource alone are grouped into one "measurementFunction" class which is unique for that network resource. Measurement types that are related to the network resource and the same type(s) of adjacent resource(s) (e.g. Handover neighbour cell) are also grouped into one unique type of measurement function which may exist once or more per instance or per set of that adjacent resource(s). The instances of the adjacent resources that are to be addressed by the measurement function are identified by the values of attributes which are part of that specific "measurementFunction" object class definition.

Measurement types that belong together are grouped together in the same package (e.g. "immediateAssignmentProcedurePackage" has attributes "attemptedImmediateAssignmentProcedures" and "successfullImmediateAssignmentProcedures" - for details refer to annex C). Since all measurement types defined in annex B may or may not be supported by the system, all packages of a "measurementFunction" which contain measurement attributes are conditional. A "measurementFunction" needs to be created before a "simpleScanner" can scan its attributes, i.e. before actual measurements can be taken. The create request from the OS shall specify the values of attributes that identify adjacent resources (like Handover neighbour cell), if any, but it may not specify any measurement attributes of the "measurementFunction" object. Upon creation of a "measurementFunction" object, the system will determine the measurement packages that are included in the object according to the measurement types the system supports. If multiple instances of the same "measurementFunction" object class are created, the packages included in the various instances may be different from instance to instance since the system may have restrictions on how many measurement packages of the same type it supports. The OS can inquire the measurement types supported by a "measurementFunction" object from the system, by reading the "packages" attribute or the attribute list of the object (see ITU-T Recommendation X.721 [14]). Unlike the former operation, the latter, however, will also return values of the measurement attributes which are not expected to be meaningful at this time (see below). Deletion of the "measurementFunction" will render the measurement types that correspond to the "measurementFunction" attributes unavailable to the OS. Creation and deletion of a "measurementFunction" will be notified to the OS using the object creation and deletion notifications as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.730 [15].

Each measurement job may collect data from one or more measurement types across one or more network resources, i.e. a "simpleScanner" object may make a choice of one or more "measurementFunction" instances and scan the same set of attributes across all selected measurement functions. For this purpose, it can scope the set of measurement functions that are eligible for inclusion in the observation, and it may select measurement functions using filtering criteria (similar to the concept of scoping and filtering as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.710 [13]). Alternatively, it can use an explicit list of "measurementFunction" objects for scanning. The "simpleScanner" does not explicitly identify the network resource(s) it measures. Instead, this information is derived from the containment relationship between the selected "measurementFunction" instances and the objects that model the network resources, and, where necessary, through specific attributes of the "measurementFunction" objects that identify adjacent resources. In principle, a "simpleScanner" is able to scan attributes of any defined "measurementFunction", but for the purpose of the present document, each "simpleScanner" instance is only required to scan attributes of "measurementFunction" objects that are contained in the same "xxxFunction" object as the "simpleScanner" itself, where "xxx" stands for "bss", "msc", "hlr", "vlr", "eir" or "smc", respectively (see figure C.1).

All measurement attributes of any "measurementFunction" should only be read by a "simpleScanner" that has been instantiated for this purpose. By definition they can be read directly by systems management protocol, but their values are not expected to have any meaning apart from the scan. Therefore, the system will not return the "attribute list" in the create reply, and the "attributeList" will also not be included in the object creation notification.

4.2.1.2 Measurement schedule

The measurement schedule specifies the time frame during which the measurement job will be active. The schedule consist of a measurement start- and stoptime and one or more recording intervals which may repeat on a daily or weekly basis. The semantics of the scheduling parameters are described in clause 3.2.1.2.

All of the above parameters are formally defined as attributes of conditional packages of the "simpleScanner" managed object class. The starttime and stoptime are included in the "duration" package and indicate, if the package is present, the specific point in time at which the "simpleScanner" will become active or inactive, respectively. If the "simpleScanner" is instantiated after the specified starttime, this will have the same effect as if no starttime was specified (see clause 3.2.1.2).

The optional recording intervals, if specified, further restrict the time during which the "simpleScanner" actively collects measurement data within the time frame determined by the duration package. The "dailyScheduling" package may be used to define one or more intervals during each day. Alternatively, the "weeklyScheduling" package can be used to define individual intervals for each day of the week. The recording interval should be a multiple of the granularity period (if non-zero) and the start- and endtimes shall be aligned with granularity period boundaries for the system to accept the values.

It is possible to create several "simpleScanner" objects which scan the same attributes of the same "measurementFunction" instances according to different recording intervals. In this case it is, however, required that these intervals do not overlap. Consequently, if it is required to measure the same measurement type with overlapping schedules, it is necessary to have an appropriate number of instances of the same "measurementFunction" available which all support the required attributes (see clause 4.2.1.1).

For the definition of the syntactical and additional behavioural aspects of the above parameters, refer to ITU-T Recommendation X.721 [14] and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

4.2.1.3 Granularity period

The granularity period defines the periodicity of the generation of results by a measurement job within the timeframe specified in the scheduling attributes. The granularity period of a measurement job is determined by the value of the "granularityPeriod" attribute of the "simpleScanner". The present document requires, as a minimum, the support of granularity periods of 5, 15, 30 and 60 minutes.

The value of this attribute shall specify the required value in minutes. The underlying International Standards allow the modification of the "granularityPeriod" attribute, but for an implementation claiming conformance to the present document, it is not required that its value be changeable during the lifetime of the "simpleScanner" object. If this value is 60, measurement results will be generated every full hour. If the value is 30, results will be generated every 0 and 30 minutes past the full hour. If the value is 15, result output will occur every 0, 15, 30 and 45 minutes past the full hour, and finally, if the value is 5, the "simpleScanner" will generate output every 5 minutes, synchronised on the full hour. Again, measurement results are only reported at the end of each granularity period within the recording interval. Due to these definitions, synchronisation of granularity periods through the conditional "periodSynchronisationPackage" of the "simpleScanner" is not supported in the scope of the present document.

If periodical generation of results is not required from a "simpleScanner" instance, this can be achieved by specifying the value 0 for the "granularityPeriod" attribute. In this case, it will only be possible to request current measurement results from the "simpleScanner" (see below).

4.2.1.4 Scan reports

At the end of each granularity period within the measurement schedule, the "simpleScanner" will emit a "scanReport" notification, defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19], which contains the measurement results generated by the scanner at the end of that granularity period. The information in the notification shall comprise:

- the managed object class and managed object instance of the "simpleScanner" that emitted the notification, plus the notification type (i.e. "scan report");
- a time stamp that indicates the time at which the measurement results were taken, i.e. the end time of the respective granularity period;
- for each "measurementFunction" object from which measurements were taken by the scanner, a list of measurement attribute values and optional attribute identifiers, plus a suspect flag for each attribute that indicates the validity of the result value. Missing data is indicated in the list. The time stamp that indicates the time offset forward from scan initiation until the value of the measurement attribute was actually taken is not supported in the PLMN measurement system;
- for an incomplete scan the reason why the scan could not be completed.

The definition of the "scanReport" notification in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19] provides some flexibility with respect to the actual layout of the report. In the PLMN performance measurement system, the following options can be selected:

- suppressing the reporting of the identification of the "measurementFunction" object from which the measurements reported in the notification were collected. This is only useful when the identification of the "measurementFunction" can be determined by other means, or if the identification is not required by the OS (e.g. when the statistics are to be calculated).
- omitting the attribute identifiers from the report. In this case, the attribute values are reported in an agreed order, which is defined by an attribute of the "simpleScanner".
- measurement values that are identical throughout all "measurementFunction" instances from which the scanner takes measurements may be included in the report only once.

ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19] defines in detail the attributes of the "simpleScanner" which are used to control the above features. Additional options of ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19] which are not listed here are not supported in the PLMN performance measurement system (see conformance requirements in clause 4.4).

4.2.2 Scanner state and status attributes

State and status indicators are defined for the measurement job in clause 3.2.2 of the present document. These are modelled through appropriate attributes which reflect the state and status of the "simpleScanner" object. These attributes are: administrativeState, operationalState and availabilityStatus.

administrativeState: The administrativeState attribute is used to suspend and resume the scanning performed by the "simpleScanner". This attribute can be altered by means of CMISE M-SET service or SNMP SET operation for the applicable "simpleScanner" object instance.

operationalState: The operationalState attribute represents the operational capability of the scanner to perform its functions.

availabilityStatus: The availabilityStatus attribute reflects whether or not the simpleScanner object instance is active according to the measurement schedule.

Any changes to the values of the administrativeState and the operationalState attributes will be reported to the OS using the "stateChange" notification, as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.731 [16].

Further details about these attributes can be found in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

4.2.3 Scanner administration

The generic CMISE services M-CREATE, M-DELETE, M-GET and M-SET or SNMP SET and GET, applied to a simpleScanner managed object instance respectively represent creation, deletion, display and modification of a measurement job. A CMISE M-ACTION primitive or SNMP SET with a specific action type for activating a scan report is defined for the retrieval of the current values of measurement results.

Creating a "simpleScanner": A "simpleScanner" can be created by issuing an appropriate M-CREATE request or SNMP SET request. On creation of the object, all attribute values have to be supplied that determine:

- the selection of "measurementFunction" instances and their attributes which shall be measured;
- the schedule of the "simpleScanner"; and
- the reporting requirements;

as defined in previous subclauses. The "measurementFunction" objects shall be created before the scanner can be instantiated, and the measurement attributes specified in the scanner shall be present in the selected "measurementFunction" instances, for the scan to return its results. For each object that does not exist, an empty report shall be returned and for each attribute that does not exist, an empty value shall be returned within the report. The relationship between the scan attributes and the scanner is explained in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

Modifying "simpleScanner" attributes: Modification of "simpleScanner" attributes may be requested by the OS during the lifetime of a scanner, using the CMISE M-SET or SNMP SET operation. The conditions for modification of attributes of the "simpleScanner" are specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19], but some additional restrictions, defined in the present document with respect to the changeability of "simpleScanner" attributes, apply in the PLMN performance measurement system.

Displaying scanner objects: The system operator can get a list of all "simpleScanner" objects that currently exist in the system, together with all available information as stored in the NE. This information consists of the data that was supplied on creation/modification of the objects and the values of the state and status attributes of the "simpleScanner" objects. The CMISE M-GET or SNMP GET operation can be used to selectively retrieve the required information from the system. For details see ITU-T Recommendation X.710 [13].

Deleting a "simpleScanner": A "simpleScanner" instance is automatically deleted by the system when the scheduled endtime is reached and all result reports, either scheduled or on request have been generated. A "simpleScanner" object can also be deleted by manual intervention, utilising the CMISE M-DELETE or SNMP SET operation, at any time. When deleted, the measurement process associated with the scanner is stopped, and all allocated resources are released.

Suspending/resuming scanner operation: On normal operation, the "simpleScanner" collects measurement data from the selected "measurementFunction" objects according to the values of the "simpleScanner" attributes. However, the system operator may decide for some reason to discard temporarily the collection of measurement data (e.g. in case of system overload or congestion, measurement results not used, ...). The system operator therefore is able to suspend scanner operation at any time, setting the administrativeState attribute to "locked". This implies that the "simpleScanner" instance remains in the system, but no measurement gathering and result reporting activities are performed for this scanner. When scanner operation is resumed, i.e. the administrativeState is "unlocked", measurement data collection and result reporting is started again at the next full granularity period within the measurement schedule.

Requesting current measurement result values: The system operator may for some reason be interested in the current values of the measurement results of a particular measurement process, independently of the scheduled data collection and reporting of the respective scanner, e.g. for tracing the increment of some of the measurement attributes. To this aim, the "activateScanReport" CMISE M-ACTION or SNMP GET is used as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19]. The action reply will return current results according to the attributes of the scanner that govern the generation of the "scanReport" notification, i.e. the format of the reply is identical to that of scheduled reports generated by the scanner. Any such request does not affect the underlying measurement process, and may only be issued when the scanner is operating according to its schedule and not suspended (i.e. "offduty" not present in the availability status , administrative state equals "unlocked"), otherwise an error will be returned.

4.3 Modelling of measurement results

Each measurement produces a result at the end of the granularity period or on request of the OS. Annex B provides for each measurement type a description of the expected measurement result. Annex C contains the formal definition of the attribute that represents the measurement type.

4.3.1 Characteristics of the result report

A scheduled result report is generated in the form of a "scanReport" notification. Current measurement results requested by the OS using the "activateScanReport" action will be supplied by the system in the reply to the request. All measurement attributes that are observed by a "simpleScanner" object are included in a single report or action reply, respectively. The layout of the two result reports - notification or action reply - is identical, as far as the contained measurement information is concerned. For details on the result report characteristics, please refer to the previous subclauses.

4.3.2 Result report transfer control

Result reports from a "simpleScanner" object are either produced according to the measurement schedule (notification) or on receipt of an explicit request (action) from the OS. There are no mechanisms to control the forwarding of the reply to that request (action reply), or to store it in the NE. There are, however, functions to determine the forwarding, local storage in the NE and deferred retrieval of the "scanReport" notification. These functions are described in the following paragraphs.

The forwarding of notifications can be controlled by the OS via "Event Forwarding Discriminator" (EFD) objects, as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.734 [17]. For each EFD, the OS can specify a discriminator construct which will be applied as a filter to any event report generated in the system. If an event report passes the filter, a notification will be forwarded to the OS accordingly. The following filter criteria are allowed in an EFD for the PLMN performance measurement system:

- the event type, which allows to enable or disable completely the forwarding of scan report notifications;
- the "simpleScanner" managed object instance, which allows to restrict forwarding of result reports to those that are generated by specific scanner instances;
- the time stamp contained in the scan report ("scanInitiationTime"), which allows to selectively enable the forwarding of result reports that were generated at a specific time or during specific periods of time;
- any operation on the above attributes in any combination.

Measurement result reports can be stored in the NE. This property is modelled through the managed object class "log", as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.721 [14] and "log control function" as specified in ITU-T Recommendation X.735 [18]. The storage of event reports in the "log" can be controlled through a discriminator construct, similar to the event forwarding control. The present document requires for the "log" discriminator construct the same criteria as for the EFD discriminator construct.

All scan report notifications that pass the discriminator construct of the "log" will create a "scanReportRecord" object which is contained in the log. These records can be retrieved by the OS at any time, as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.735 [18] and ITU-T Recommendation X.710 [13], using either CMISE, SNMP, FTP or using FTAM (see annex D). The use of FTAM or FTP services is especially suitable for bulk data transfer. From the common procedures defined in GSM TS 12.00 [8] for data transfer in a PLMN, only the method that provides logged information into file(s) can be used for the measurement system. The "resultType" requested in the action will identify the appropriate log instance(s) as the source of the measurement data, and optionally additional filter criteria which determines the actual records to be put into the file(s) can be supplied. The filter criteria that shall be supported are identical to those defined for the discriminator construct of the logs. On receipt of the action, the requested records will be put into one or more files, which will then be made available to the OS. The format of the records in the file shall be according to the definition of the "scanReportRecord" as given in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

Since all measurement attributes and the identification of the network resource observed by a "simpleScanner" are included in a single attribute of the result reports, it is not possible to filter on the measured resource or the measurement type. If the selective forwarding/logging/retrieval of measurement results referring to individual network resources or individual measurement types is required by the system operator, then "simpleScanner" objects shall be instantiated such that the scanner identity will implicitly identify the measured resource and measurement types, i.e. the scanner attributes should be set such that the scanner observes only the specific resources and/or the specific measurement attributes which shall be filtered, according to the system operator's requirements.

4.4 Conformance requirements

In the following subclause, conformance requirements for object classes, notifications and actions defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19] are specified. In cases where requirements in the present document restrict options of ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19], like e.g. changeability of attribute values, the conditions of the present document shall apply.

4.4.1 Simple scanner

The following subclause lists the attributes and packages of the "simpleScanner", as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19], and those inherited from the "scanner" as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19]. It specifies which properties shall be supported to conform with the present document.

MANDATORY PACKAGES:

scannerPackage:

- scannerId: this attribute identifies a "simpleScanner" instance. It is a mandatory attribute of the "simpleScanner" managed object class and will be supported in the PLMN measurement system.

- granularityPeriod: this attribute specifies the granularity period of the scanner, as defined in clause 4.2.1.3. It is a mandatory attribute of the "simpleScanner" managed object class and will be supported in the PLMN measurement system.
- administrativeState and operationalState: (see clause 4.2.2) are mandatory attributes of the "simpleScanner" managed object class and will be supported in the PLMN measurement system. Their semantics are defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

homogeneousScannerPackage:

- scanAttributeIdList: this attribute is interrelated with the "numericAttributeIdArray" attribute of the "simpleScannerPackage". It is supported in the PLMN measurement system according to the definitions of clause 4.2.1.4 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

simpleScannerPackage:

- numericAttributeIdArray: this attribute is interrelated with the "scanAttributeIdList" attribute of the "homogeneousScannerPackage". It is supported in the PLMN measurement system according to the definitions of subclause 4.2.1.4 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].
- suppressObjectInstance: this attribute determines whether or not the object instance of the observed measurement function is included in the measurement results. It is supported in the PLMN measurement system according to the definitions of clause 4.2.1.4 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].
- activateScanReport: this action is supported in the PLMN measurement system (see below).
- scanReport: this notification is supported in the PLMN measurement system (see below).

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES:**availabilityStatusPackage:**

- availabilityStatus: this attribute is supported in the PLMN measurement system (see clause 4.2.2) according to the definition of ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

duration:

- startTime and stopTime: these attributes constitute the start- and stoptime of the scanner. They are supported according to subclause 4.2.1.2 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

dailyScheduling:

- intervalsOfDay: this attribute defines the periods within a day during which the scanner actively collects measurement data. It is supported according to clause 4.2.1.2 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

weeklyScheduling:

- weekMask: this attribute defines, for each day of the week, the periods during which the scanner actively collects measurement data. It is supported according to clause 4.2.1.2 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

externalScheduler:

- The support of this package is not required in the PLMN measurement system.

periodSynchronisationPackage:

- The support of this package is not required in the PLMN measurement system. Synchronisation of granularity periods is described in subclause 4.2.1.3.

createDeleteNotificationsPackage:

- This package contains the object creation and object deletion notifications. Both are required in the PLMN measurement system.

attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage:

- This package contains the attribute value change notification. It is required in the PLMN measurement system.

stateChangeNotificationPackage:

- This package contains the state change notification. It is required in the PLMN measurement system.

timeStampReportPackage:

- timeStampReportMode: this attribute specifies the time stamping requirements for the measurement results. The value "1" ("globalTimeStampOnly") shall be used.

scopedSelectionPackage and managedObjectInstanceSelectionPackage:

- Either one of these packages is present in any scanner instance. The attributes contained in the packages determine the measurement functions selected for observation by the scanner. They are supported according to the definitions of ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

timingSelectionPackage:

- The support of this package is not applicable in the PLMN measurement system, since the observed "measurementFunction" managed objects do not contain any time attributes.

onceReportAttributeIdListPackage:

- onceReportAttributeIdList: this attribute contains a list of attribute identifiers. The values of these attributes shall be included in a result report only once if they are identical throughout all "measurementFunction" objects observed by the "simpleScanner". It may be supported in the PLMN measurement system as an option, see ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

4.4.2 Scan report record

The "scanReportRecord" managed object class will be supported in the PLMN measurement system as defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19] and ITU-T Recommendation X.721 [14].

4.4.3 Scan report notification

The "scanReport" notification will be supported in the PLMN measurement system as defined in clause 4.2.1.4 and ITU-T Recommendation X.738 [19].

4.4.4 Activate scan report action

In the scope of the present document, there are no specific conformance requirements for the action request. The action reply will be supported according to the requirements for the scan report notification.

4.5 Application Context

The Application Context Name of the 12.04 application context shall have the following object identifier value:

```
{gsm-OM-DomainId gsm-12-04 (4) protocolSupport (1) applicationContext (0) gsm-Management (0)};
```

and the following object description value:

```
"gsm12.04 management application context".
```

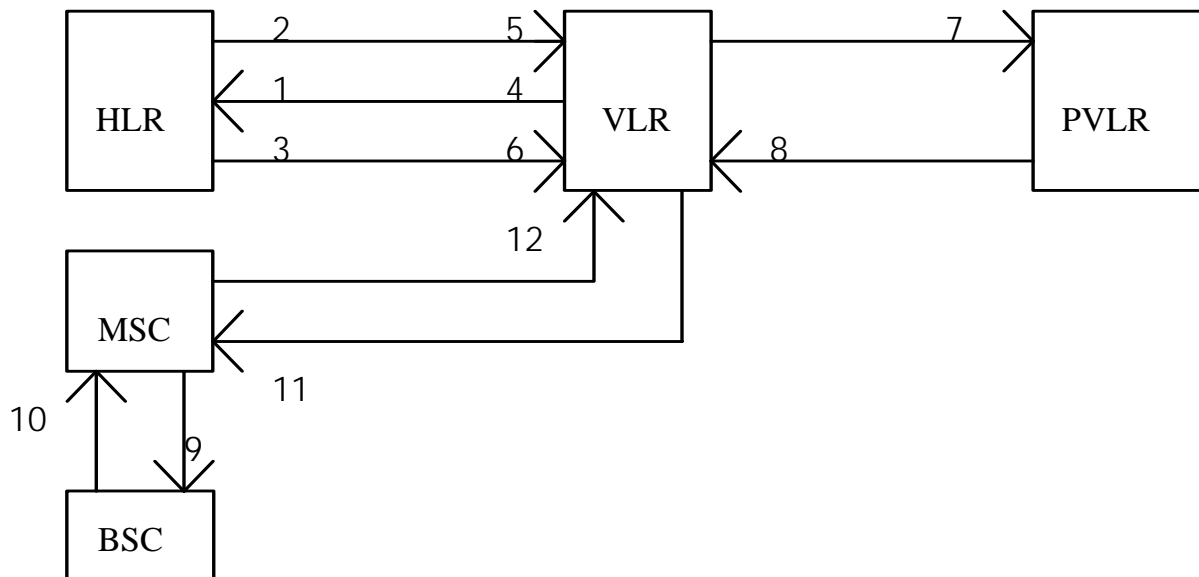
The object identifier gsm-OM-DomainId is defined in the GSM 12.30 [11].

Annex A (informative): Graphical examples

This annex gives some graphical examples to demonstrate how the measurements in annex B, can be combined to express a specific function.

EXAMPLE 1: Authentication and Authentication Set requests.

This diagram shows which measurements in the annex B need to be activated to collect the statistical information for Authentication of a subscriber.

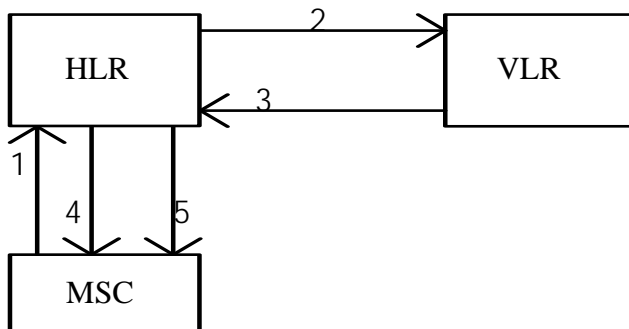


Nbr.	Measurement Attribute Name	Measurement Name
1	attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLRFromVLRs	Attempted requests for Authentication sets received by HLR from VLRs
2	succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLRtoVLRs	Successful returned Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs
3	emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLRtoVLRs	Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs
4	attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR	Attempted requests for Authentication sets sent to HLR by the VLRs
5	succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR	Successful received Authentication sets from the HLR to the VLRs
6	emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR	Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs
7	attIdentificationReqToPVLs	Attempted identification requests to PVLs
8	succIdentificationReqToPVLs	Successful identification requests to PVLs
9	attCipherringModeControlProcs	Attempted cipherring mode controlled procedures
10	succCipherringModeControlProcs	Successful cipherring mode controlled procedures
11	attAuthProcsInVLR	Attempted authentication procedures in the VLR
12	succAuthProcsInVLR	Successful authentication procedures in the VLR

Example 1: Authentication and Authentication Set requests

EXAMPLE 2: Interrogation of HLR for routing.

This diagram shows which measurements in the annex B need to be activated to collect the statistical information for Routing.

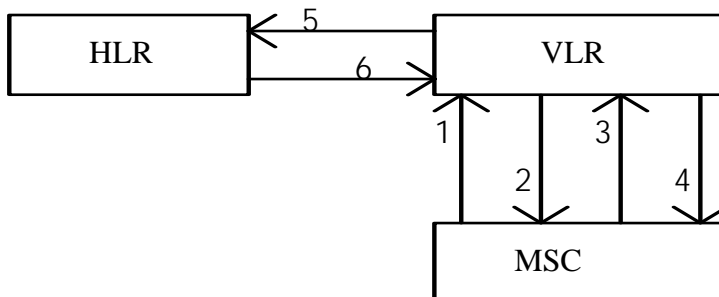


Nbr.	Measurement Attribute Name	Measurement Name
1	attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting	Attempted interrogations of HLRs for routing
2	attReqForMSRN	Attempted request for MSRN
3	succReqForMSRN	Successful request for MSRN
4	succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained	Successful interrogations of HLR (MSRN obtained)
5	succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding	Successful interrogations of HLR (call forwarding)

Example 2: Interrogation of HLR for routing

EXAMPLE 3: Location Updating.

This diagram shows which measurements in the annex B need to be activated to collect the statistical information for Location Updating.



Nbr.	Measurement Attribute Name	Measurement Name
1	attIntraVLRLocationUpdates	Attempted intra-VLR location updates
2	succIntraVLRLocationUpdates	Successful intra-VLR location updates
3	attInterVLRLocationUpdates	Attempted inter-VLR location updates
4	succInterVLRLocationUpdates	Successful inter-VLR location updates
5	attLocationUpdate	Attempted location updates
6	succLocationUpdate	Successful location updates

Example 3: Location Updating

Annex B (normative): Performance Measurement Requirements Summary

Following is the template used to describe the measurements contained in this annex.

A. Description:

- A short explanation of the measurement operation.

B. Collection Method:

- The form in which this measurement data is obtained:
 - CC (Cumulative Counter);
 - GAUGE (dynamic variable), used when data being measured can vary up or down during the period of measurement;
 - DER (Discrete Event Registration), when data related to a particular event are captured every nth event is registered, where n can be 1 or larger;
 - SI (Status Inspection).

C. Condition:

- The GSM condition which causes this measurement data to be updated. Where it is not possible to give a precise GSM condition, then the conditional circumstances leading to the update is stated.

D. Measurement Attribute Name:

- The Measurement Attribute Name which will be referenced by the Object Model.

E. Measurement Result (measured value, Unit):

- A short description of expected result value (e.g. A single integer value).

F. Measurement Function Name:

- Measurement Function Name for which this measurement is defined.

G. Switching Technology:

- The Switching product this Measurement is applicable to. Circuit Switched and/or Packet Switched (GPRS). When packet switching (GPRS) is identified for an MSC measurement function, this measurement type is related to a combined circuit/packet switched event.

B.1 Measurements Related To The BSC

B.1.1 BSC Measurement Function

B.1.1.1 Unsuccessful requests for service

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful mobile originated services for the BSC.

NOTE: The "reject cause" indicates why the service request was rejected. Possible causes include, B-Subscriber busy, network out of order, protocol errors.

- B. CC.

- C. Transmission of "CM-SERVICE REJECT" Message to MS requesting service (GSM 04.08 [2]).

- D. `unsuccReqsForService`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.2 Unsuccessful requests for service, per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful mobile originated services for the BSC per cause.

NOTE: The "reject cause" indicates why the service request was rejected. Possible causes include, B-Subscriber busy, network out of order, protocol errors.

- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "CM-SERVICE REJECT" Message to MS requesting service (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccReqsForServicePerCause`.
- E. An integer value per cause.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.3 Mean Inter-arrival Time (Circuit Switched)

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the sum of time intervals between consecutive mobile originating call attempts.
- B. CC.
- C. This measurement is obtained by accumulating the time segments between receipt of consecutive access Message on the RACH with establishment cause "MOBILE ORIGINATING CALL" and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `meanInterArrivalTime`
- E. A single real value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.4 Attempted Transmission of Paging Messages, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of Paging messages transmitted, on a per BSC basis (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "PAGING REQUEST" (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.1.1.5 Unsuccessful Transmission of Paging Messages, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Paging requests, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. No "PAGING RESPONSE" received for the "PAGING REQUEST", expiry of timer T3113 (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.1.1.6 Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted immediate assignment procedures, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CHANNEL REQUEST" Message. Note, the establishment causes are: "EMERGENCY CALL", "CALL RE-ESTABLISHMENT", "ANSWER TO PAGING", "ORIGINATING CALL", "LOCATION UPDATING", "ONE PHASE PACKET ACCESS", "SINGLE BLOCK PACKET ACCESS" and "OTHER PROCEDURES" as defined in (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.1.1.7 Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful immediate assignment procedures, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "IMMEDIATE ASSIGN COMMAND" Message. This Message contains either an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT" Message or an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message. If an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message is transmitted, the counter shall be incremented by two, because that Message contains assignment information for two mobiles (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.1.1.8 Successful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of times a call moves from the occupied channel of the CELL to another free channel of the same CELL, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. `succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC`.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.9 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful intra CELL Handovers, i.e. an attempt was made to move a call .from the occupied channel of the CELL to another free channel of the same CELL, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT FAILURE" Message for the attempted handover (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.10 Successful Internal Handovers per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful Handovers on a per BSC basis, it includes intra-CELL as well as inter-CELL Handovers.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. `succInternalHDOsPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.11 Successful Internal Handovers per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful Handovers per cause, it includes intra-CELL as well as inter-CELL Handovers.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. `succInternalHDOsPerCause`.
- E. An integer value per Handover cause.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.12 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with reconnection to old channels, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers, on a per BSC basis (with reconnection to the original channels).

- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "HANDOVER FAILURE" Message for the attempted handover (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.13 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with loss of connection, per BSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers that end in losing the call, on a per BSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Expiry of timer T3103 for Inter CELL Handovers and Expiry of timer T3107 for Intra CELL Handovers (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.1.1.14 Flush Requests Received

- A. This measurement provides the total number of flush request messages received from the SGSN to flush the PDUs for a given cell.
- B. CC.
- C. Update count for each receipt of a PDU flush request message from the SGSN.
- D. `flushReqReceived`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.1.1.15 Paging Requests Received from SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the total number of "PAGING" messages received by the BSS from the SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Update count for each receipt of a "PAGING" message by the BSS from the SGSN.
- D. `pagingReqReceivedfromSGSN`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.1.1.16 Mean Inter-arrival Time (Packet Switched)

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the sum of time intervals between consecutive mobile originating packet channel access request .
- B. CC.
- C. This measurement is obtained by accumulating the time segments between receipt of consecutive 'PACKET CHANNEL REQUEST' message with the establishment cause being either one phase packet access or single block packet access, on the PRACH and then taking the arithmetic mean GSM 04.60 [23].
- D. meanPSInterArrivalTime
- E. A single real value.
- F. BSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2 Measurements related to the BTS

B.2.1 CELL Measurement Function

B.2.1.1 Mean PCH-AGCH queue length

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of all messages waiting for transmission on the PCH-AGCH. Note: this is valid for circuit only when a PCCCH is provided.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the PCH-AGCH queue length and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanPCHAGCHQueueLength.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.2 Attempted Transmission of Paging Messages (the PCH)

- A. This measurement provides the number of Paging messages transmitted (these are counted as attempts). Note: this is valid for circuit only when a PCCCH is provided.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "PAGING REQUEST" (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Transmission of Paging Messages (the PCH)

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Paging requests .

- B. CC.
- C. No "PAGING RESPONSE" received for the "PAGING REQUEST", expiry of timer T3113 (GSM 04.08 [2]).
Note: this is valid for circuit only when a PCCCH is provided.
- D. `unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.4 Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted immediate assignment procedures.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CHANNEL REQUIRED" Message. Note, the establishment causes are: "EMERGENCY CALL", "CALL RE-ESTABLISHMENT", "ANSWER TO PAGING", "ORIGINATING CALL", "LOCATION UPDATING", "ONE PHASE PACKET ACCESS", "SINGLE BLOCK PACKET ACCESS" and "OTHER PROCEDURES" as defined in (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `attImmediateAssingProcs`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.5 Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful immediate assignment procedures.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "IMMEDIATE ASSIGN COMMAND" Message. This message contains either an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT" Message or an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message. If an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message is transmitted, the counter shall be incremented by two, because that Message contains assignment information for two mobiles (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `succImmediateAssingProcs`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.6 Attempted IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted immediate assignment procedures, per cause.
 - B. CC.
 - C. Receipt of "CHANNEL REQUIRED" Message. Note, the establishment causes are: "EMERGENCY CALL", "CALL RE-ESTABLISHMENT", "ANSWER TO PAGING", "ORIGINATING CALL", "LOCATION UPDATING" and "OTHER PROCEDURES" as defined in (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- NOTE: System implementation will allow the establishments causes of **PS *** Att IMM ASS Poc** can be incorporated in this measurement.
- F. `attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause`.

- G. An integer value per cause.
- H. CELL Measurement Function.
- I. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.7 Successful IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT Procedures, per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful immediate assignment procedures, per cause.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "IMMEDIATE ASSIGN COMMAND" Message. This Message contains either an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT" Message or an "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message, per cause. Note, the establishment causes are: "EMERGENCY CALL", "CALL RE-ESTABLISHMENT", "ANSWER TO PAGING", "ORIGINATING CALL", "LOCATION UPDATING" and "OTHER PROCEDURES". The "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT EXTENDED" Message contains assignment information for two mobiles (GSM 04.08 [2]). If the establishment cause is identical for the the two mobile stations, the counter shall be incremented by two. Otherwise the affected counters shall be incremented by one.

NOTE: System implementation will allow the establishments causes of **PS *** Att IMM ASS Poc** can be incorporated in this measurement.

- D. succImmediateAssingProcsPerCause.
- E. An integer value per cause.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.8 Number of Pages Discarded from the PCH Queue

- A. This measurement provides the number of Paging messages which are discarded from the PCH queue before they could be transmitted .
- B. CC.
- C. Pages can be discarded from the queues (assuming queuing is in operation) for a number of reasons, including queue overflow, priority insertion in the queue causing an overflow and in-queue timer expiry (GSM 04.08 [2]).

NOTE: This is valid for circuit only when a PCCCH is provided.

- D. nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue.
- E. An integer value for the paging queue in the CELL.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.9 Mean duration of a successful Paging Procedure

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean duration of a successful Paging procedure, i.e. from transmission of the page request towards the MS and receipt of a positive response.
- B. CC.
- C. An accumulation is performed for the time taken by each Paging procedure during the granularity period and an arithmetic mean is taken from the observed values. The measured time will be between Transmission of a "PAGING REQUEST" service request to Receipt of "PAGING RESPONSE" service confirmation (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs.

- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.10 Number of Time Slots Available for Traffic (Prevoiusly TCHs)

- A. This measurement provides the number of TS which are available for use by either CS or PS traffic(including those which are actually in use).
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge will be incremented when the TS becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The TS is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of TS with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled", (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. nbrOfAvailableTCHs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.11 Mean number of busy Time Slots Occupied by Circuit Traffic

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean number of TS which are simultaneously in use for CS traffic (TCHs).
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of TS which are carrying circuit traffic (TCHs) and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanNbrOfBusyTCHs.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.12 Maximum number of busy Time Slots Occupied by Circuit Traffic

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for the number of TS simultaneously in use for Circuit switched traffic.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of TSs which are "busy", and then taking the maximum of all such values at the end of the granularity period. A TS is busy between an "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message and the complementary "RELEASE" Message, (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. maxNbrOfBusyTCHs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.13 Mean number of idle Time Slots per interference band (Previously TCHs)

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of idle TS per interference band. The TS is said to be idle if it can be allocated for a request. Idle TS are allocated in five classes (GSM 05.01) depending on the measured interference level.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of idle TS per interference band and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand.
- E. A real value per interference band.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.14 Attempted Time Slots seizures (Previously TCHs)

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted TS seizures.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "ASSIGNMENT COMMAND" Message to the MS, (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attTCHSeizures.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.15 Successful TCH/PDTCH seizures (Previously TCHs)

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful TCH/PDTCH seizures.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message from the MS, (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succTCHSeizures.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.2.1.16 Attempted TCH Seizures meeting an TCH blocked state

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted TCH seizures meeting all busy TCH state.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "SETUP" Message from the MS meeting all TCH busy state (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.

- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.17 All Available TCH Allocated Time

- A. This measurement provides the accumulated time during the granularity period when all available Time slots available for CS traffic were in use or otherwise unavailable to be allocated.
- B. CC.
- C. Each time segment represents the elapsed time from the last available TS being allocated to the next occurrence of a release of a TCH, so making it available for allocation. The allocation event can be for any reason e.g. new call, Handover and is represented by an "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message. These time segments are accumulated to give a single total (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.18 Mean busy time of allocated CS Time Slots

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the busy time of the maximum number of Time slots allocated for CS TCHs in a CELL,.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by accumulating each Timeslots busy time. A TS is considered busy when it carries one or more TCHs, i.e. between an "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message and the complementary "RELEASE" Message for those TCHs. All values are added up and divided by the number of TS (maximum allocated for circuit on this Cell) at the end of the granularity period to obtain the arithmetic mean. (Further information can be found in GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanTCHBusyTime.
- E. A single real value
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.19 Mean TCH queue length

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of queued TCH assignment procedures.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the TCH queue length and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanTCHQueueLength.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.20 Number of lost Radio links while using a TCH

- A. This measurement provides the number of calls terminated due to RF failure on the radio path.

- B. CC.
- C. A local end release due to a "RADIO LINK FAILURE" experienced by the BTS when using a TCH (GSM 05.08 [4]).
- D. nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.21 Number of Available SDCCHs

- A. This measurement provides the number of SDCCHs which are available to be used (including those actually in use).
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge will be incremented when the SDCCH becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The SDCCH is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of SDCCHs with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled", (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.22 Mean number of busy SDCCHs

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of SDCCHs which are simultaneously in use.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the SDCCHs which are busy and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.23 Maximum number of busy SDCCHs

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for the number of SDCCHs simultaneously in use.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of SDCCHs which are "busy", and then taking the maximum of all such values at the end of the granularity period, (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs.
- E. A single integer value.

- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.24 Attempted SDCCH Seizures meeting an SDCCH blocked state

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted SDCCH seizures meeting all busy SDCCH state.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CHANNEL REQUEST" Message from the MS sent on the RACH meeting all SDCCH busy state (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.25 All Available SDCCH Allocated Time

- A. This measurement provides the accumulated time during the granularity period when all available SDCCHs are in use or otherwise unavailable to be allocated.
- B. CC.
- C. Each time segment represents the elapsed time from the last available SDCCH being allocated to the next occurrence of a release of a SDCCH, so making it available for allocation. The allocation event can be for any reason e.g. new call, Handover, and is represented by a SABM Message. These time segments are accumulated to give a single total (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.26 Mean SDCCH queue length

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of all messages waiting for transmission on the SDCCH.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the SDCCH queue length and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanSDCCHQueueLength.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.27 Number of lost Radio links while using an SDCCH

- A. This measurement provides the number of RF failure while using the SDCCH.
- B. CC.

- C. A local end release, due to a "RADIO LINK FAILURE", experienced by the BTS when using an SDCCH (GSM 08.58 [6]).
- D. nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.28 Relative time downlink power control at maximum

- A. This measurement provides the time downlink power control was running at maximum level for the busy TCHs over the measured period, relative to the total TCH busy time.
- B. CC.
- C. Each time segment represents the elapsed time when BS_TXPWR_MAX is at maximum for each busy TCH. These time segments are accumulated to give a single total. From this information a value is derived such that it reflects a percentage of the total channel busy time, (GSM 05.08 [4]).
- D. relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.29 Relative time uplink power control at maximum

- A. This measurement provides the time uplink power control was running at maximum level for the seized TCHs over the measured period, relative to the total TCH busy time.
- B. CC.
- C. Each time segment represents the elapsed time when MS_TXPWR_MAX is at maximum for each busy TCH. These time segments are accumulated to give a single total. From this information a value is derived such that it reflects a percentage of the total channel busy time, (GSM 05.08 [4]).
- D. relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.30 Successful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of times a call moves from the occupied channel of the CELL to another free channel of the same CELL.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succInternalHDOsIntraCell.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.31 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers, intra-CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful intra CELL Handovers, i.e. an attempt was made to move a call .from the occupied channel of the CELL to another free channel of the same CELL.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT FAILURE" Message for the attempted handover (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. `unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.32 Attempted incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS controlled by the same BSC, further information can be found in GSM 04.08 [2], GSM 08.08 [5] and GSM 08.58 [6].
- B. CC.
- C. An occurrence of a BSC internal event, depending on Handover algorithm.
- D. `attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.33 Successful incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS controlled by the same BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. `succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.34 Attempted outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS controlled by the same BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER COMMAND" Message (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. `attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs`.
- E. A single integer value.

- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.35 Successful outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS controlled by the same BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.36 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with reconnection to old channels

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers (with reconnection to the original channels), for the observed CELL.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "HANDOVER FAILURE" Message received for the attempted handover (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. unsuccHDOsWithReconnection.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.37 Unsuccessful Internal Handovers with loss of connection

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers that end in losing the speech channel, for the observed CELL.
- B. CC.
- C. Expiry of timer T3103 for Inter CELL Handovers and Expiry of timer T3107 for Intra CELL Handovers (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.1.38 Number of Available PDCH

- A. This measurement provides the current number of PDCHs which are available to be used (including those actually in use).
- B. GAUGE.

- C. The gauge will be incremented when the PDCH becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The PDCH is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of PDCHs with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled".
- D. availablePDCH
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.39 Mean Number of Available PDCH

- A. This measurement provides the mean number of PDCHs which are available to be used (including those actually in use) over the measured period.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge will be incremented when the PDCH becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The PDCH is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of PDCHs with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled".
- D. meanNbrAvailablePDCH
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.40 Maximum Number of Available PDCH

- A. This measurement provides the maximum number of PDCHs which are available to be used (including those actually in use) over the measured period.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge will be incremented when the PDCH becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The PDCH is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of PDCHs with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled".
- D. maxNbrAvailablePDCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.41 Minimum Number of Available PDCH

- A. This measurement provides the minimum number of PDCHs which are available to be used (including those actually in use) over the measured period.
- B. GAUGE.

- C. The gauge will be incremented when the PDCH becomes available and decremented when it becomes unavailable. The PDCH is available when its administrative state is "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and the operational state is "enabled", and is unavailable when its administrative state changes to "locked" or operational state changes to "disabled". The gauge value equals the number of PDCHs with an administrative state of "unlocked" or "shuttingdown" and an operational state of "enabled".
- D. minNbrAvailablePDCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.42 Mean number of occupied PDCHs

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean number of occupied PDCHs.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of PDCHs which are carrying packet traffic and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. meanNbrOfOccPDCHs.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.43 Maximum number of occupied PDCHs

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for the number occupied by PDCHs.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the maximum number of PDCHs which are carrying packet traffic. (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. maxNbrOfOccPDCHss.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.44 Minimum number of occupied PDCHs

- A. This measurement provides the lowest recorded value for the number of occupied PDCHs.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the maximum number of PDCHs which are carrying packet traffic. (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. minNbrOfOccPDCHss.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.45 All available PDCH allocated time

- A. This measurement gives the total amount of time in the granularity period, where all PDCHs were allocated.
- B. SI.
- C. This time is computed with starting time when the last PDCH is assigned and the end time when a PDCH is first released.
- D. availablePDCHAllocatedTime.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.46 Transmission of Packet Paging Messages on the PCCCH

- A. This measurement provides the number of Packet Paging messages transmitted over PCCCH(these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "PACKET PAGING REQUEST" (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. nbrPacketPagingMessagesPCHOnPCCCH.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.47 Mean PPCH-PAGCH queue length on PCCCH

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of all messages waiting for transmission on the PPCH-PAGCH sub channel on the PCCCH.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the PPCH-PAGCH queue length and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. meanPPCHPAGCHQueueLengthOnPCCCH.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.48 Number of Packet Pages Discarded from the PPCH Queue on PCCCH

- A. This measurement provides the number of Packet Paging messages which are discarded from the PPCH queue before they could be transmitted on PCCCH.
- B. CC.
- C. Pages can be discarded from the queues (assuming queuing is in operation) for a number of reasons, including queue overflow, priority insertion in the queue causing an overflow and in-queue timer expiry (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. nbrOfPSPagesDiscardedFromPPCHQueueOnPCCCH.

- E. An integer value for the paging queue in the CELL.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.49 Number of Packet Channel Assignment Requests, per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of packet channel assignment requests, per cause.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "PACKET CHANNEL REQUEST" message sent from the MS on the PRACH or by the "CHANNEL REQUEST" message sent on the RACH.. Note, the establishment causes are: defined in (GSM 04.08 [2]) for channel request message and (GSM 04.60 [23]) for the packet channel request message.
- D. attPCReqAssPerCause.
- E. An integer value per cause.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.50 Successful Packet Channel Assignment Procedures, per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful packet channel assignment procedures, per cause. Note: A packet channel assignment is considered successful when either the "PACKET UPLINK ASSIGNMENT" message or the "IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT COMMAND" message is sent.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "IMMEDIATE ASSIGN COMMAND" message on the AGCH or the "PACKET UPLINK ASSIGNMENT" message on the PAGCH. Note, If the message contains assignment information for two mobiles (GSM 04.60 [23]). If the establishment cause is identical for the two mobile stations, the counter shall be incremented by two. Otherwise the affected counters shall be incremented by one.

NOTE: System implementation will allow these establishment causes to be incorporated into B 2.1.7.

- D. succPDTCHAssProcsPerCause.
- E. An integer value per cause.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.51 Successful PDTCH seizures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful PDTCH seizures.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of the first RLC Block (PDU) on the PDTCH from the MS, (GSM 04.60 [23]).
- D. succPDTCHSeizures.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. CELL Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for Packet switching.

B.2.1.52 Mean PDTCH queue length

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of all messages waiting for transmission on the PDTCH.
- B. CC.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a predefined interval (System design), , the PDTCH queue length and then taking the arithmetic mean.
- D. meanPacketQueueLength.
- E. A single real value.
- F. CELL Measurement function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.1.53 Number of service upgrades/downgrades

- A. With service upgrade and downgrade it is meant a switch from the used coding scheme (CS1, CS2, ...) to another one. This measurement counts the number of these upgrades / downgrades per cell.
- B. CC.
- C. The Trigger Event is a Service upgrade or downgrade for the observed object.
- D. nbrOfServiceChanges.
- E. A single integer value for Upgrades and a single integer value for downgrades.
- F. CELL Measurement function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.2.2 Internal HDO Measurement Function

This measurement function allows Internal Handover information per observed CELL to be collected on a per adjacent originating or target CELL basis. This is achieved by specifying the adjacent originating or target CELL identity as parameter when initiating the Measurement Function.

B.2.2.1 Attempted incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL, controlled by this BSC, further information can be found in GSM 04.08 [2], GSM 08.08 [5] and GSM 08.58 [6].
- B. CC.
- C. An occurrence of a BSC internal event, depending on Handover algorithm.
- D. attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. Internal HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.2.2 Successful incoming Internal inter CELL Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL controlled by this BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. Internal HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.2.3 Attempted outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL controlled by this BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER COMMAND" Message (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.
- F. Internal HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.2.2.4 Successful outgoing Internal inter CELL Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL controlled by this BSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER PERFORMED" Message to the MSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.
- F. Internal HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3 Measurements Related to the MSC

B.3.1 MSC Measurement Function

B.3.1.1 Number of class mark updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of classmark updates received from the BSS at the MSC.
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of "CLASSMARK UPDATE" Message (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. nbrOfClassMarkUpdates.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.2 Attempted mobile originating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of call attempts for mobile originating traffic.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CM_SERV_REQ" Message from the originating MS, with service type set to originating call establishment (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attMobileOriginatingCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.3 Successful mobile originating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful calls for mobile originating traffic.
 - B. CC.
 - C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message from the originating MS, for the requested mobile originating call (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- NOTE: The "ALERTING" Message from GSM 04.08 [2] is not used as the implementation of it is optional.
- D. succMobileOriginatingCalls.
 - E. A single integer value.
 - F. MSC Measurement Function.
 - G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.4 Answered mobile originating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of answered calls for mobile originating traffic.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CONNECT ACKNOWLEDGE" Message from the originating MS, for the requested mobile originating call (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. ansMobileOriginatingCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.5 Attempted mobile terminating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of call attempts for mobile terminating traffic.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "SETUP" Message to the called MS, for the requested mobile terminating call (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attMobileTerminatingCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.6 Successful mobile terminating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful calls for mobile terminating traffic.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message from the called MS, for the requested mobile terminating call (GSM 08.08 [5])

NOTE: The "ALERTING" Message from GSM 04.08 [2] is not used as the implementation of it is optional.

- D. succMobileTerminatingCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.7 Answered mobile terminating calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of answered calls for mobile terminating traffic.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "CONNECTION ACKNOWLEDGE" Message to the called MS, for the requested mobile terminating call (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. ansMobileTerminatingCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.8 Attempted Mobile Emergency calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of emergency call attempts.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CM_SERV_REQ" Message from the originating MS, with service indicator set to emergency call (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attMobileEmergencyCalls.
- E. A single integer value.

- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.9 Successful Mobile Emergency calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful emergency calls.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" Message from the originating MS, for the requested emergency call (GSM 08.08 [5]).

NOTE: The "ALERTING" Message from GSM 04.08 [2] is not used as the implementation of it is optional.

- D. succMobileEmergencyCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.10 Answered Mobile Emergency calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of answered emergency calls.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CONNECTION ACKNOWLEDGE" Message from the originating MS, for the requested emergency call (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. ansMobileEmergencyCalls.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.11 Attempted ciphering mode control procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of ciphering mode control procedures transmitted (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "CIPHER MODE COMMAND" (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. attCipheringModeControlProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.12 Successful ciphering mode control procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful ciphering mode control procedures.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CIPHER MODE COMPLETE" Message (GSM 08.08 [5]).

- D. succCipherringModeControlProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.13 Attempted interrogations of HLRs for routing

- A. This measurement provides the number of HLR interrogations by the GMSC with the purpose of routing incoming calls (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_SEND_ROUTING_INFORMATION" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.14 Successful interrogations of HLR (MSRN obtained)

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful HLR interrogations, where MSRN is obtained.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_SEND_ROUTING_INFORMATION" service confirmation containing a "MSRN" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.15 Successful interrogations of HLR (call Forwarding)

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful HLR interrogations, by the GMSC for call forwarding.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_SEND_ROUTING_INFORMATION" service confirmation containing a "Forwarding Data" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.16 Attempted operations for mobile originating point to point SMs

- A. This measurement provides the number of operations for mobile originating point to point short messages (these are counted as attempts).

- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "RP-DATA" Message (GSM 04.11 [3]).
- D. attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.17 Successful operations for mobile originating point to point SMs

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful operations for mobile originating point to point short messages.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "RP-ACK" Message (GSM 04.11 [3]).
- D. succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.18 Attempted operations for mobile terminating point to point SMs

- A. This measurement provides the number of operations for mobile terminating point to point short messages (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "RP-DATA" Message (GSM 04.11 [3]).
- D. attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.19 Successful operations for mobile terminating point to point SMs

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful operations for mobile terminating point to point short messages.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "RP-ACK" Message (GSM 04.11 [3]).
- D. succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.20 Number of transmitted check IMEI request

- A. This measurement provides the number of check IMEI request sent from MSC to the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.21 Number of white answers in MSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of white answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service confirmation containing an "equipment status" referring to white listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.22 Number of grey answers in MSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of grey answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service confirmation containing an "equipment status" referring to grey listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.23 Number of black answers in MSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of black answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service confirmation containing an "equipment status" referring to black listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.

G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.24 Number of unknown IMEI answers

- A. This measurement provides the number of unknown IMEI answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC
- C. Receipt of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service confirmation with a parameter "user error" referring to unknown equipment (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.25 Mean time to provide the CALL SETUP service

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the time to provide the CALL SETUP service to a requesting MS.
- B. DER.
- C. This measurement is obtained by accumulating the time intervals between "SETUP" and the corresponding "ASSIGNMENT COMPLETE" messages over a granularity period using DER. This end value of the time will then be divided by the number of call set-ups observed in the granularity period to give the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2] and GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. meanTimeToCallSetupService.
- E. A single real value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.26 Mean time to provide the LOCATION UPDATING service

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the time to provide the LOCATION UPDATING service to an MS changing Location area.
- B. DER.
- C. This measurement is obtained by accumulating the time interval between "LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST" and the corresponding "LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT" Message over a granularity period using DER. This end value of the time will then be divided by number of Location Updating requests observed in the granularity period to give the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanTimeToLocationUpdateService.
- E. A single real value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.3.1.27 Transactions on the MM-layer where subscriber was identified with TMSI

- A. This measurement provides the number of transactions on the MM-layer where the mobile subscriber was identified with his TMSI.
- B. CC.
- C. Any MM-layer transaction which causes the MS to be identified with his TMSI (GSM 04.08 [2]) i.e. CM_Re-establishment, CM_Service request, Identity response, IMSI detach indication, Location updating accept, Location updating request, TMSI re-allocation command.
- D. transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.28 Transactions on the MM-layer where subscriber was identified with IMSI

- A. This measurement provides the number of transactions on the MM-layer where the mobile subscriber was identified with his IMSI.
- B. CC.
- C. Any MM-layer transaction which causes the MS to be identified with his IMSI (GSM 04.08 [2]), i.e. CM_Re-establishment, CM_Service request, Identity response, IMSI detach indication, Location updating accept, Location updating request, TMSI re-allocation command.
- D. transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.29 Attempted TMSI re-allocations

- A. This measurement provides the number of TMSI re-allocation, invoked either explicitly as part of TMSI re-allocation procedure or implicitly as part of Location Update procedure.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND" Message, or a "LOCATION UPDATING ACCEPT" Message where the MS is identified with TMSI (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attTMSIReallocations.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.30 Successful TMSI re-allocations

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed TMSI re-allocations.
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of "TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE" Message (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succTMSIReallocations.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.31 IMSI detach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of IMSI procedures that involve a detach within one MSC area, (see BSC Measurement Function for IMSI attach procedures).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "IMSI DETACH INDICATION" Message from the MS (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. imsiDetachProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.3.1.32 IMSI attach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of IMSI procedures that involve an attach within one MSC area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "LOCATION UPDATING REQUEST" Message from the MS, indicating an IMSI attach, (GSM 04.08 [2]) (see MSC Measurement Function for IMSI detach procedures).
- D. imsiAttachProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching and packet switched.

B.3.1.33 Attempted incoming External intra-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER REQUEST" Message to the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.34 Successful incoming External intra-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER COMPLETE" Message from the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.35 Attempted outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS controlled by this MSC (only first attempt shall be counted).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER REQUIRED" Message from the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.36 Successful outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS controlled by this MSC, further information can be found in GSM 04.08 [2], 08.08 [5], and 08.58 [6].
- B. CC.
- C. Completion of release procedure for the involved channel.
- D. succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.37 Attempted incoming inter-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_PERFORM_HANDOVER" service indication with target CELL identity equal to the observed CELL (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attIncomingInterMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.

- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.38 Successful incoming inter-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the related adjacent CELLS NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service confirmation (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succIncomingInterMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.39 Attempted outgoing inter-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_PERFORM_HANDOVER" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.40 Successful outgoing inter-MSC Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the related adjacent CELLS NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service response (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.41 Attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (back to MSCa)

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers, where the call is handed back to the anchor MSC (MSCa), i.e. the first hand over takes place from MSCa to MSCb then subsequently an attempt is made to hand back to MSCa.
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of "MAP_PERFORM_SUBSEQUENT_HANDBOVER" service indication with target MSC identity equal to MSCa (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.42 Successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (back to MSCa)

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers, where the call is handed back to the anchor MSC (MSCa). i.e. the first hand over takes place from MSCa to MSCb then the call is subsequently successfully handed back to MSCa.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service response (Handover to MSCa) (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.43 Attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (to MSCc)

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted subsequent inter-MSC Handovers, where the call is handed over to MSCc, i.e. the first hand over takes place from MSCa to MSCb then subsequently an attempt is made to hand over to MSCc.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_PERFORM_SUBSEQUENT_HANDBOVER" service indication, with target MSC identity equal to MSCc (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.44 Successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers (to MSCc)

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful subsequent inter-MSC Handovers, where the call is handed over to MSCc, i.e. the first hand over takes place from MSCa to MSCb then the call is subsequently successfully handed over to MSCc.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service response (Handover to MSCc) (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.45 External Handovers

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted MSC controlled Handovers.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER REQUIRED" Message (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. externalHDOs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.46 External Handovers per cause

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted MSC controlled Handovers, per cause.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER REQUIRED" Message (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. externalHDOsPerCause.
- E. An integer value per cause.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.47 Unsuccessful External Handovers with reconnection to old channels, per MSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers with reconnection to the original channels (TCH & SDCCH), on a per MSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of: "HANDOVER FAILURE" Message for the attempted handover (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.1.48 Unsuccessful External Handovers with loss of connection, per MSC

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful Handovers, with loss of the call, on a per MSC basis.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CLEAR REQUEST" Message for the requested Handover (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. MSC Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2 External HDO Measurement Function

This measurement function allows external Handover information per observed CELL to be collected on a per adjacent originating or target CELL basis. For the external Handovers both the observed CELL and the adjacent originating or target CELL identity has to be specified as the parameter when initiating the Measurement Function.

B.3.2.1 Attempted incoming External intra-MSC Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL, controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "HANDOVER REQUEST" Message to the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.2 Successful incoming External intra-MSC Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL, controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER COMPLETE" Message from the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.3 Attempted outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL, controlled by this MSC (only first attempt shall be counted).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "HANDOVER REQUIRED" Message from the BSC (GSM 08.08 [5]).
- D. attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.4 Successful outgoing External intra-MSC Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL, controlled by this MSC, further information can be found in GSM 04.08 [2], 08.08 [5], and 08.58 [6].
- B. CC.
- C. Completion of release procedure for the involved channel.
- D. succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.5 Attempted incoming inter-MSC Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL, NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_PERFORM_HANOVER" service indication with target CELL identity equal to the observed CELL (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.6 Successful incoming inter-MSC Handovers per originating CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful incoming Handovers into the observed CELL from the specified adjacent originating CELL, NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service confirmation (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL from the originating CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.7 Attempted outgoing inter-MSC Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL, NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_PERFORM_HANOVER" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.

- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.3.2.8 Successful outgoing inter-MSC Handovers per target CELL

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful outgoing Handovers from the observed CELL to the specified adjacent target CELL, NOT controlled by this MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_END_SIGNAL" service response (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell.
- E. A single integer value for the observed CELL to the target CELL.
- F. External HDO Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.4 Measurements Related to the HLR

B.4.1 HLR Measurement Function

B.4.1.1 Number of current MS's Roaming outside HPLMN

- A. This measurement provides the current number of home subscribers roaming outside HPLMN.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge is updated (increased or decreased) on receipt of a "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION" service indication in the HLR(GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.2 Attempted requests for Authentication sets received by HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of requests for Authentication sets received by the HLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of an "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service indication requesting Authentication sets (parameter "AuthenticationSetKind" present GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.3 Successful returned Authentication sets from HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful requests for Authentication sets from the HLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of an "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service response containing Authentication sets (parameter "AuthenticationSetList" present GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.4 Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of empty responses sent in response to requests for Authentication sets (the implication is that the destination node will have to reuse old Authentication sets).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of an "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service response, no Authentication sets present (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.5 Attempted insert subscriber data service

- A. This measurement provides the number of insert subscriber data services sent (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_INSERT_SUBSCRIBER_DATA" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attInsertSubDataService.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.6 Successful insert subscriber data service

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful insert subscriber data services sent.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_INSERT_SUBSCRIBER_DATA" service indication without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succInsertSubDataService.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.

- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.7 Attempted Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of Location Updates to be performed by the HLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION" service indication (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attLocationUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.8 Successful Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed Location Updates in the HLR,.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION" service response without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succLocationUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.9 Attempted SS related operations in HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted SS related operations.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a MAP service indication of: registerSS, eraseSS, activateSS, deactivateSS, registerPassword, interrogateSS, processSSrequest operations in the HLR, (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR.
- E. A single integer value per SS operation.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.4.1.10 Successful SS related operations in HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful SS related operations.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of MAP service response to: registerSS, eraseSS, activateSS, deactivateSS, registerPassword, interrogateSS, processSSrequest operations in the HLR without "user error" parameter (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR.

- E. A single integer value per SS operation.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.4.1.11 Attempted request for SM routing information

- A. This measurement provides the number of requests for short Message routing information (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_SEND_ROUTING_INFO_FOR_SM" service indication (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attReqForSMRoutingInfo.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.12 Successful request for SM routing information

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful requests for short Message routing information.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_ROUTING_INFO_FOR_SM" service response without "user error" parameter (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succReqForSMRoutingInfo.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.13 Attempted SM delivery status report procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of requests to set Message waiting data into HLR or to inform HLR of successful SM transfer after polling (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_REPORT_SM_DELIVERY_STATUS" service indication (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.14 Successful SM delivery status report procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful requests to set Message waiting data into HLR or to inform HLR of successful SM transfer after polling.
- B. CC.

- C. Transmission of "MAP_REPORT_SM_DELIVERY_STATUS" service response without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.15 Attempted number of send alerts

- A. This measurement provides the number of transmissions of send alerts (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_ALERT_SERVICE_CENTRE" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attNbrOfSendAlerts.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.16 Successful number of send alerts

- A. This measurement provides the successful transmissions of send alerts.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_ALERT_SERVICE_CENTRE" service confirmation without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succNbrOfSendAlerts.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.4.1.17 Attempted request for MSRN

- A. This measurement provides the number of requests for MSRN from the VLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_PROVIDE_ROAMING_NUMBER" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attReqForMSRN.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. HLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.4.1.18 Successful request for MSRN

- A. This measurement provides the successful responses for allocations of MSRN received from the VLR.
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of "MAP_PROVIDE_ROAMING_NUMBER" service confirmation without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
 - D. succReqForMSRN.
 - E. A single integer value.
 - F. HLR Measurement Function.
 - G. Valid for circuit switching.
-

B.5 Measurements Related to the VLR

B.5.1 VLR Measurement Function

B.5.1.1 Attempted MS memory available notifications

- A. This measurement provides the number of times a VLR informs the HLR that a MS is available for receiving short messages once again (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_READY_FOR_SM" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.2 Successful MS memory available notifications

- A. This measurement provides the number of times a VLR successfully informs the HLR that a MS is available for receiving short messages once again.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_READY_FOR_SM" service confirmation without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.3 Attempted Identification requests to PVLRs

- A. This measurement provides the number of identification information requests to the PVLR for subscribers registering afresh in this VLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_SEND_IDENTIFICATION" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attIdentificationReqToPVLRs.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.4 Successful Identification requests to PVLRs

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful identification requests to the PVLR for subscriber registering afresh in this VLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_SEND_IDENTIFICATION" service confirmation without "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succIdentificationReqToPVLRs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.5 Attempted page requests

- A. This measurement provides the number of page requests (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_PAGE" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attPageReqs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.6 Successful page requests

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful page requests.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_PAGE" service confirmation without a "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succPageReqs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.7 Attempted page requests per Location Area

- A. This measurement provides the number of page requests per Location Area (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_PAGE" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attPageReqsPerLocationArea.

- E. An integer value per Location Area.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.8 Successful page requests per Location Area

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful page requests per Location Area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_PAGE" service confirmation without a "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succPageReqsPerLocationArea.
- E. An integer value per Location Area.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.9 Attempted requests for Authentication sets sent to HLR by VLRs

- A. This measurement provides the number of requests to the HLR by the VLR for Authentication sets (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service request, requesting Authentication sets (parameter "AuthenticationSetKind" present GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.10 Successful received Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful requests for Authentication sets from the HLR to the VLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service confirmation, containing requested Authentication sets parameter "AuthenticationSetList" present (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.11 Empty responses to request for Authentication sets from HLR to VLRs

- A. This measurement provides the number of empty responses received by the VLR in response to requests for Authentication sets (the implication is that the VLR will have to reuse old Authentication sets).
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of a "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service confirmation, no Authentication sets present (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.12 Attempted authentication procedures in VLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of authentication requests which are sent to the MSC (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_AUTHENTICATE" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attAuthProcsInVLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.13 Successful authentication procedures in the VLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful authentication procedures in the VLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_AUTHENTICATE" service confirmation, where the received SRES parameter value matches value stored in the Location register (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succAuthProcsInVLR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.14 Attempted intra-VLR Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of Location Updates, between Location areas of the same VLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION_AREA" service indication, with previous Location Area identification parameter referring to the Location Area identity of the same VLR (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attIntraVLRLocationUpdates.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.15 Successful intra-VLR Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the successful Location Updates between Location Areas of the same VLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION_AREA" service response without "user error" parameter value, for attempted intra-VLR Location Update (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succIntraVLRLocationUpdates.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.16 Attempted inter-VLR Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of Location Updates between Location Areas of different VLR (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION_AREA" service indication, with previous Location Area identification parameter referring to the Location Area identity of the different VLR, or no previous VLR identity (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attInterVLRLocationUpdates.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.17 Successful inter-VLR Location Updates

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful Location Updates between Location Areas of different VLRS.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION_AREA" service response without "user error" parameter value, for attempted inter-VLR Location Update (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succInterVLRLocationUpdates.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.5.1.18 Arrivals of Visitors from other PLMNs

- A. This measurement provides the number of arrivals of visitors from other PLMNs i.e. exclude own MS's returning to HPLMN. This measurement has to be taken in each VLR of the HPLMN to get the total.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_UPDATE_LOCATION_AREA" service indication, the previous Location of the subscriber was another PLMN (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. VLR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit switching.

B.6 Measurements Related to the EIR

B.6.1 EIR Measurement Function

B.6.1.1 Number of received IMEI check requests

- A. This measurement provides the number of IMEI check requests received by the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service indication (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfReceivedIMEICheckReqs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. EIR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.6.1.2 Number of white answers in EIR

- A. This measurement provides the number of white answers transmitted by the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service response containing an "equipment status" referring to a white listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. EIR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.6.1.3 Number of grey answers in EIR

- A. This measurement provides the number of grey answers transmitted by the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service response containing an "equipment status" referring to a grey listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. EIR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.6.1.4 Number of black answers in EIR

- A. This measurement provides the number of black answers transmitted by the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service response containing an "equipment status" referring to a black listed equipment (GSM 09.02 [7] and GSM 02.16 [1]).
- D. nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. EIR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.6.1.5 Number of unknown IMEI answers

- A. This measurement provides the number of unknown IMEI answers transmitted by the EIR.
- B. CC
- C. Transmission of "MAP_CHECK_IMEI" service response containing a parameter "user error" referring to a unknown equipment (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. EIR Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.7 Measurements Related to the SMS IWMSC/GMSC

B.7.1 SMS Measurement Function

B.7.1.1 Attempted mobile originating SM Forwarding

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted short Message forwarding handled by the interworking MSC.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_FORWARD_SHORT_MESSAGE" service indication (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SMS Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.7.1.2 Successful mobile originating SM Forwarding

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful short Message forwarding handled by the interworking MSC.
- B. CC.

- C. Transmission of "MAP_FORWARD_SHORT_MESSAGE" service response without a "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SMS Measurement Function
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.7.1.3 Attempted Mobile Terminating SM Forwarding

- A. This measurement provides the number of short messages forwarding from SMS-GMSC to the service node, MSC or SGSN (these are counted as attempts).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP_FORWARD_SHORT_MESSAGE" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SMS Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.7.1.4 Successful Mobile Terminating SM Forwarding

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful of short Message forwarding from SMS-GMSC to the service node, MSC or SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_FORWARD_SHORT_MESSAGE" service response without a "user error" parameter value (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SMS Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for circuit and packet switching.

B.8 Measurements Related to the SGSN

B.8.1 SGSN Measurement Function

B.8.1.1 LLC Measurements

B.8.1.1.1 Number of LLC frames sent

- A. This measurement provides the number of LLC frames sent by the SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of LLC frame to a peer entity GSM TS 04.64 [24].
- D. nbrLlcFramesSent.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.1.2 Number of LLC frames Received

- A. This measurement provides the number of received LLC frames by the SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a LLC frames from a peer entity and before any error checking(GSM TS 04.64).
- D. nbrLlcFramesReceived.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.1.3 Erroneously received LLC frames detected by SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of erroneously received LLC frames in case of error detection in the SGSN (uplink transmission, SGSN).
- B. CC.
- C. Discard of a received frame in the SGSN, GSM TS 04.64 [24].
- D. errLlcFramesDetectedBySgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.1.4 Number of Retransmitted LLC frames in Acknowledge Mode

- A. This measurement provides the number of retransmitted LLC frames in LLC acknowledge mode, detected in the MS and signalled to the SGSN (downlink transmission, MS).
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a NACK or SACK frame from the peer entity (MS), GSM TS 04.64 [24].
- D. retransmittedLlcFramestoMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.2 SMDCP Measurements

B.8.1.2.1 Number of received SMDCP N-PDUs

- A. This measurement provides the number of incoming N-PDUs received by the SMDCP protocol.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of the "SN-DATA.ind" or "SN-UNITDATA.ind" primitive, GSM TS 04.65 [25].

- D. uplinkSndcpNpduReceived.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.2.2 Number of received SNDCP N-PDU octets

- A. This measurement provides the number of octets in incoming N-PDUs received by the SNDCP protocol layer.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of the "SN-DATA.ind" or "SN-UNITDATA.ind" primitive,GSM TS 04.65 [25].
- D. uplinkSndcpOctetReceivedMode.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.2.3 Number of sent SNDCP N-PDUs

- A. This measurement provides the number of outgoing N-PDUs sent by the SNDCP protocol layer.
- B. CC.
- C. Sent of the "SN-DATA.req" and "SN-UNITDATA.ind" primitive(GSM TS 04.65).
- D. downlinkSndcpNpduSent.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.2.4 Number of sent SNDCP N-PDU octets

- A. This measurement provides the number of octets in outgoing N-PDUs sent by the SNDCP protocol layer.
- B. CC.
- C. Sent of the "SN-DATA.req" and "SN-UNITDATA.ind" primitive(GSM TS 04.65).
- D. downlinkSndcpOctetSent.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.3 BSSGP Measurements.

FFS, to be defined.

B.8.1.4 MM Measurements

B.8.1.4.1 Attempted GPRS attach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted GPRS attach procedures initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ATTACH REQUEST" message from the MS, indicating a GPRS attach(GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attGprsAttach.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.2 Successful GPRS attach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed GPRS attach procedures within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "ATTACH ACCEPT" message to the MS, indicating a GPRS only attached (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succGprsAttach.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.3 Attempt of combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempt of combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ATTACH REQUEST" message from the MS, indicating combined GPRS/IMSI attach (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attCombiAttach.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.4 Successfully combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed of Combined GPRS/IMSI attach procedures initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "ATTACH ACCEPT" message to the MS, indicating combined GPRS/IMSI attach (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succCombiAttach.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.5 Attempted GPRS attach procedures with IMSI already attached

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted GPRS attach procedures, while IMSI is already attached. The attempts initiated within this SGSN area are counted.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "ATTACH REQUEST" Message from the MS, indicating GPRS attach while IMSI attached (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attImsiAttach.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.6 Successful GPRS attach procedures with IMSI already attached

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed GPRS attach procedures, while IMSI is already attached. The attempts initiated within this SGSN area are counted.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "ATTACH ACCEPT" message to the MS, indicating a GPRS attach while IMSI attached (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succImsiAttach.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.7 Number of attached subscriber

- A. This measurement provides the number of attached subscriber within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. The gauge will be incremented at transmission of a "ATTACH ACCEPT" message to the MS and will be decremented at transmission of a "DETACH ACCEPT" message to the MS (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. nbrOfAttachedSub.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.8 Mean number of attached subscriber

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of attached subscriber within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.

- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of subscribers which are attached and then taking the arithmetic mean (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. meanNbrOfAttachedSub.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.9 Maximum number of attached subscriber

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for the number of attached subscriber within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of subscriber which are "attached", and then taking the maximum of all such values at the end of the granularity period (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. maxNbrOfAttachedSub.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.10 Attempted GPRS detach procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted GPRS detach procedures within this SGSN area.
- B. CC
- C. Receipt of "DETACH REQUEST" message from the MS, indicating a GPRS detach(GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attGprsDetachMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.11 Attempt of Combined GPRS/IMSI detach procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted Combined GPRS/IMSI detach procedures MS-initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "DETACH REQUEST" message from the MS, indicating a Combined GPRS/IMSI detach (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attCombiDetachMs.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.12 Attempt of IMSI detach procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted IMSI detach procedures MS-initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "DETACH REQUEST" message from the MS, indicating a IMSI detach (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attImsiDetachMS.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.13 Attempted GPRS detach procedures initiated by SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted GPRS detach procedures initiated by SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "DETACH REQUEST" message to the MS (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attGprsDetachSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.14 Successful GPRS detach procedures initiated by SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed GPRS detach procedures SGSN-initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "DETACH ACCEPT" message from the MS (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. succGprsDetachSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.15 Attempted intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST" message from the MS, where the old RA and the new RA are served by this SGSN (GSM 04.08 [2]).
- D. attIntraSgsnRaUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.

G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.16 Successful intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed intra-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "ROUTING AREA UPDATE ACCEPT" message to the MS, GSM 04.08 [2].
- D. succIntraSgsnRaUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.17 Attempted inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN, where the old RA is served by another SGSN, GSM 04.08 [2].
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of an "ROUTING AREA UPDATE REQUEST" message from the MS, GSM 04.08 [2].
- D. attInterSgsnRaUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.4.18 Successful inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures initiated in this SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed inter-SGSN Routing Area Update procedures in this SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "ROUTING AREA UPDATE COMPLETE" message from the MS, GSM 04.08 [2].
- D. succInterSgsnRaUpdate.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5 Security

B.8.1.5.1 Attempted P-TMSI reallocation procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted P-TMSI reallocation, or implicitly as part of the Location Updating, procedures in this SGSN.

- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMMAND" message by the SGSN, GSM 04.08 [2].
- D. attPTMSIRealloc.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.2 Successful P-TMSI reallocation procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully performed P-TMSI reallocation procedures in this SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "P-TMSI REALLOCATION COMPLETE" message by the SGSN, GSM 04.08 [2].
- D. succPTMSIRealloc.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.3 Attempted requests for authentication sets sent to HLR by SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of number of attempted requests for authentication sets, sent to the HLR by SGSN, these are counted as attempts.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "MAP SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service request, requesting authentication sets parameter "AuthenticationSetKind" present, GSM 09.02 [7].
- D. attReqAuthSetsSentToHlrBySgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.4 Successful requests for authentication sets to HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful requests for authentication sets that were sent from the HLR to the SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO" service confirmation, containing requested authentication sets (parameter "AuthenticationSetList" present GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. succReqAuthSetsHlr.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.5 Empty responses to the request for authentication sets to the HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of empty responses to the request for authentication sets that were sent to the HLR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "MAP_SEND_AUTHENTICATION_INFO " service confirmation, no Authentication sets present, GSM 09.02 [7].
- D. emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHlr.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.6 Attempt of authentication procedures started by SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of authentication procedures that are started within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of an "AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING REQUEST" message to the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. attAuthInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.7 Successful authentication procedures started by the SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful authentication procedures within this SGSN area.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of an "AUTHENTICATION AND CIPHERING RESPONSE" message from the MS, where the receipt SRES parameter value matches the value stored in the SGSN (GSM 04.08).
- D. succAuthInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.8 Attempted Identity Request procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted Identity Request procedures initiated by this SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of an "IDENTITY REQUEST" message to the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. attIdentityReq.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.9 Successful Identity Request procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed Identity Request procedures initiated by this SGSN.
- B. CC
- C. Receipt of an "IDENTITY RESPONSE" message with IMSI by the SGSN from the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. succIdentityReq.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.10 Attempted ciphering mode control procedures

- A. This measurements provides the number of ciphering mode control procedures initiated in the SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "CIPHER MODE COMMAND" (GSM 08.08).
- D. attCipheringModeControlPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.5.11 Successful ciphering mode control procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed ciphering mode control procedures that were initiated in this SGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "CIPHER MODE COMPLETE" Message (GSM 08.08).
- D. succCipheringModeControlPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6 State

B.8.1.6.1 Number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state.

- A. This measurement provides the number of subscribers in 'STANDBY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. Transition of a GPRS subscriber registered in the SGSN into / from the operational state 'STANDBY'.
- D. nbrOfSubStandby.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.

G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6.2 Mean number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of subscriber in 'STANDBY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of subscribers in the STANDBY state, and then taking the arithmetic mean.
- D. meanNbrOfSubStandby
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6.3 Maximum number of subscribers in the SGSN in STANDBY state.

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for number of subscribers in 'STANDBY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by comparing on an update of the actual number of subscribers in the STANDBY state, this value with the currently maximal value within the actual granularity period.
- D. maxNbrOfSubStandby.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6.4 Number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state

- A. This measurement provides the number of subscribers in 'READY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. Transition of a GPRS subscriber registered in the SGSN into/from the operational state 'READY'.
- D. nbrOfSubReady.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6.5 Mean number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean of the number of subscriber in 'READY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System design), the number of subscribers in the READY state, and then taking the arithmetic mean.
- D. meanNbrOfSubReady.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.6.6 Maximum number of subscribers in the SGSN in READY state

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for number of subscribers in 'READY' state within this SGSN area.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by comparing on an update of the actual number of subscribers in the READY state, this value with the currently maximal value within the actual granularity period.
- D. maxNbrOfSubReady.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.7 Equipment

B.8.1.7.1 Number of transmitted check IMEI requests

- A. This measurement provides the number of check IMEI requests sent to the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "MAP_IMEI_CHECK" service request (GSM 09.02 [7]).
- D. nbrOfCheckIMEIRequest.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.7.2 Number of white answers in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of white list answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_IMEI_CHECK" service confirmation with parameter "equipment status" referring to the white listed equipment.(GSM 09.02 and GSM 02.16).
- D. nbrOfWhiteAnswerInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.7.3 Number of grey answers in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of grey list answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.

- C. Receipt of "MAP_IMEI_CHECK" service confirmation with parameter "equipment status" referring to the grey listed equipment.(GSM 09.02 and GSM 02.16).
- D. nbrGreyAnswerInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.7.4 Number of black answers in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of black list answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_IMEI_CHECK" service confirmation with parameter "equipment status" referring to the black listed equipment.(GSM 09.02 and GSM 02.16).
- D. nbrOfBlackAnswerInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.7.5 Number of unknown IMEI answers

- A. This measurement provides the number of unknown IMEI answers received from the EIR.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "MAP_IMEI_CHECK" service confirmation with parameter "equipment status" referring to unknown equipment.(GSM 09.02).
- D. nbrOfUnknownAnswerInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.8 RRM Measurements

B.8.1.8.1 Attempt of packet switched paging procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted packet switched paging procedures, for GPRS services, within this SGSN area. The initial paging procedures as well the repeated paging procedures are counted.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "GMM-PAGING.req" message (GSM 08.18).
- D. attPacketSwitchingPaging.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.8.2 Unsuccessful packet switched paging procedures

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful packet switched paging (GPRS) procedures within this SGSN area, i.e. packet switching paging procedures that are re-started when the previous attempt has timed out.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of timeout for the "GMM-PAGING.req" message (GSM TS 08.18).
- D. `unsuccPacketSwitchingPaging`.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.8.3 Attempt of packet switched paging procedures per Routing Area

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted packet switched paging procedures, for GPRS services, within this Routing Area. The initial paging procedures as well the repeated paging procedures are counted.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "GMM-PAGING.req" message (GSM 08.18).
- D. `attPsPagingPerRoutingArea`.
- E. A single integer value per Routing Area.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.8.4 Unsuccessful packet switched paging procedures per Routing Area

- A. This measurement provides the number of unsuccessful packet switched paging (GPRS) procedures within this Routing Area, i.e. packet switching paging procedures that are re-started when the previous attempt has timed out.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of timeout for the "GMM-PAGING.req" message (GSM 08.18).
- D. `unsuccPsPagingPerRoutingArea`.
- E. A single integer value per Routing Area.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9 SM Measurements

B.8.1.9.1 Attempted PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted PDP context activation procedures. These include the static as well as the dynamic PDP addresses.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Activate PDP Context Request" message from the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. `attActPdpContextMSPerSgsn`.

- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.2 Successful PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed PDP context activations. For these context activations, the GGSN is updated successfully.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Activate PDP Context Accept" message to the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. succActPdpContextMSPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.3 Attempted dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of attempted PDP context activation requests where a dynamic PDP address is required to be used.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Activate PDP Context Request" message from the MS with an empty PDP address (GSM 04.08).
- D. attActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.4 Successful dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed PDP context activations where a dynamic PDP address is used.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Activate PDP Context Accept" message to the MS (GSM TS 04.08) when the PDP address has been dynamically assigned.
- D. succActPdpDynContextDynMsPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.5 Attempted PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of PDP context deactivation procedures.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Deactivate PDP Context Request" message from the MS (GSM 04.08).

- D. attDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.6 Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed PDP context deactivations. For these context deactivations, the GGSN is updated successfully (i.e. deletion of the PDP context).
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Deactivate PDP Context Accept" message to the MS (GSM 04.08).
- D. succDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.7 Attempted PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Delete PDP Context Request" message from the GGSN (GSM 09.60).
- D. attDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.8 Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully handled PDP context deactivations initiated by the GGSN. For these context deactivations, the MS has accepted the PDP context deactivation.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Delete PDP Context Response" message to the GGSN (GSM 09.60).
- D. succDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.9 Number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the number of mobile subscribers with activated PDP context (i.e. subscribers that can send/receive GPRS packet data).
- B. GAUGE.

- C. Addition of first PDP context or removal of last PDP context in SGSN location register for a particular subscriber.
- D. nbrSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.10 Mean number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the arithmetic mean number value of subscribers that have activated PDP context (i.e. subscribers that can send/receive GPRS packet data).
- B. SI.
- C. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System design), the number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN, and then taking the arithmetic mean.
- D. meanSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.8.1.9.11 Maximum number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN

- A. This measurement provides the highest recorded value for number of subscribers with activated PDP contexts (i.e. subscribers that can send/receive GPRS packet data).
- B. GAUGE.
- C. This measurement is obtained by comparing on an update of the actual number of subscribers with activated PDP context in SGSN, this value with the currently maximal value within the actual granularity period.
- D. maxSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. SGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9 Measurements Related to the GGSN

B.9.1 GGSN Measurement Function

B.9.1.1 Number of PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Create PDP Context Request" message from the SGSN(GSM 09.60).

- D. attActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.2 Successful PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed activation PDP context procedures initiated by the MS on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "Create PDP Context Response" from GGSN (GSM 09.60).
- D. succActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.3 Number of dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS where a dynamic PDP address is requested on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Create PDP Context Request" message MS with an empty PDP address (GSM 09.60).
- D. attActPdpContextDynPerApnOfGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.4 Successful +dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully attempted dynamic PDP context activation procedures initiated by the MS where a dynamic PDP address is requested on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of "Create PDP Context Response" .from GGSN (GSM 09.60), the PDP address has been dynamically assigned.
- D. succActPdpContextDynPerApnOfGgsn
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.5 Number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of a "Delete PDP Context Request" message from the SGSN (GSM 09.60).
- D. attDeactPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.6 Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the MS on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Delete PDP Context Response" message to the SGSN (GSM TS 09.60).
- D. succDeactPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.7 Number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN, on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Transmission of a "Deactivate PDP Context Request" message to the SGSN (GSM 09.60).
- D. attDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.8 Successful PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of successfully completed PDP context deactivation procedures initiated by the GGSN, on a per APN of the GGSN.
- B. CC.
- C. Receipt of "Delete PDP Context Response" message from the SGSN (GSM 09.60).

- D. succDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.9 Number of active PDP context in GGSN Per APN

- A. This measurement provides the number of active PDP context in this GGSN.
- B. GAUGE.
- C. Addition or removal of a PDP context in GGSN.
- D. nbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.10 Mean number of active PDP context in GGSN Per APN

- A. This measurement is obtained by sampling at a pre-defined interval (System designed), the number of active PDP context in GGSN per APN, and then taking the arithmetic mean.
- B. SI.
- C. Addition or removal of a PDP context in GGSN.
- D. meanNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn.
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

B.9.1.11 Maximum number of PDP context in GGSN Per APN

- A. This measurement is obtained by comparing on an update of the actual number of active PDP context in GGSN per APN, this value with the currently maximal value within the actual granularity period.
- B. GAUGE
- C. Addition a PDP context in GGSN.
- D. maxnbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn
- E. A single integer value.
- F. GGSN Measurement Function.
- G. Valid for packet switching.

Annex C (normative): Performance Measurement Object Model

This annex to GSM 12.04 comprises the Object Model for Performance Measurement to complement the high level Object Model in GSM 12.00 [8].

The whole management approach defined in GSM 12.00 [8] defines all entities of GSM network as managed functions. These are BSS, MSC, HLR etc. and one or more of these can be contained in managed element and each of these functions can contain it's own measurement function.

The SGSN and GGSN detailed, are additional to GSM 12.00 [8] due to the introduction of GPRS.

Model Structure and Content

The following measurement function model takes its basis from the proposed GSM 12.00 [8] high level model. Figure C.1 shows the containment tree of all the measurement Object Classes. The formal GDMO definitions of the Managed Object Classes concerning measurement functions are described in this subclause, except the "log", which is described in annex D under data transfer requirements.

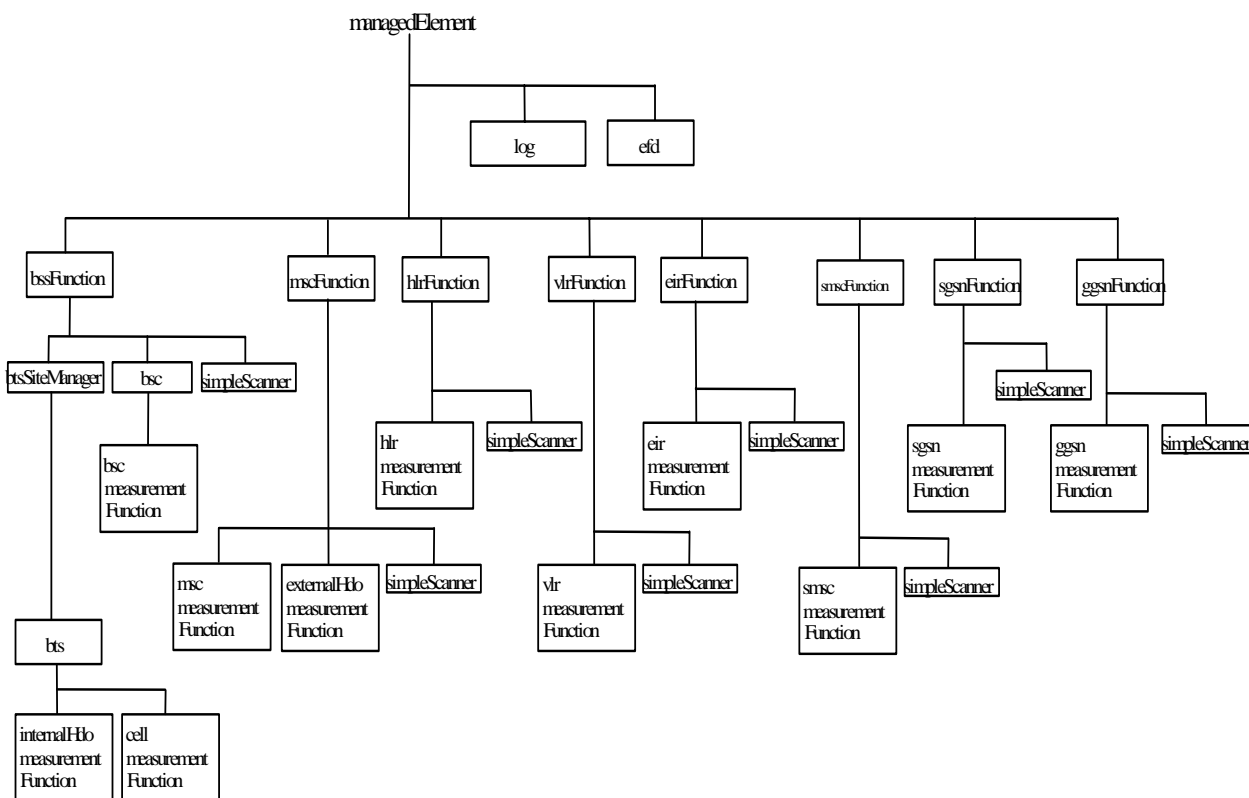


Figure C.1: GSM 12.04 Performance Measurement Object Class Containment

C.1 Measurement Managed Object Classes

C.1.1 object class from ITU-T ISO

The object class used by the present document is the simple scanner, as defined in ISO 10164-13 [34]. Within the realm of the present document, each "simpleScanner" instance is only required to scan attributes of "measurementFunction" objects that are contained in the same "xxxFunction" object as the "simpleScanner" itself, where "xxx" stands for "bss", "msc", "hlr", "vlr", "eir", "sgsn", "ggsn" or "smc", respectively (see containment tree diagram on previous page).

C.1.2 bscMeasurementFunction

bscMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

requestForServicePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
requestForServicePerCausePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
interArrivalTimePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pagingMessagePerBSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
immediateAssignmentProceduresPerBSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
internalHandoversIntraCellPerBSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
internalHandoversPerBSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
internalHandoversPerCausePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
internalHandoverFailuresPerBSCPackage gprsPDUFlushReqPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it", PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsPagingRequestPackage instance supports it",	PRESENT IF "an
gprsInterArrivalPackage supports it";	PRESENT IF "an instance

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 121};

C.1.3 cellMeasurementFunction

cellMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

pchagchQueuePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pagingMessagePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",
immediateAssignmentProceduresPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
immediateAssignmentProceduresPerCausePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pageDiscardPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
durationOfPagingProceduresPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance

tchAvailablePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
tchBusyPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
idleTCHsPerInterferenceBandPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
tchSeizuresPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
tchAllocatedTimePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
tchBusyTimePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
tchQueuePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
lostRadioLinksPerTCHPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
sdcchAvailablePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
sdcchBusyPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
sdcchSeizuresPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
sdcchAllocatedTimePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
sdcchQueuePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
lostRadioLinksPerSDCCHPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
downlinkPowerControlPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
uplinkPowerControlPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
internalHandoversIntraCellPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
incomingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
outgoingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
internalHandoverFailurePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPDCHAvailablePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPDCHOccupiedPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPDCHAllocatedPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPCCCHPagingPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPPCHQueueOnPCCCHPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPDTCHAssignmentPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsPDTCHQueuePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
gprsCSChangePackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 131};

C.1.4 internalHdoMeasurementFunction

internalHdoMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage,
internalHdoMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

incomingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
outgoingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it";

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 140};

internalHdoMeasurementFunctionPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

internalHdoMeasurementFunctionBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"gsm1220: 1993": adjacentCellId **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 140};

internalHdoMeasurementFunctionBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"This object is defined to contain the various optional measurement packages and will exist in multiple instances. Creation is only allowed if the value of the adjacent cell attribute is identical to the value of the adjacent cell attribute in one of the <HDO adjacent Cell> objects. There can be one or more instance(s) of the HDO measurement function for each created instance of <HDO adjacent cell> MOC. If the adjacent Cell Object is re-named or deleted during the lifetime of the internalHdoMeasurementFunction of its associated internalHdoMeasurementFunction then the corresponding internalHdoMeasurementFunction(s) is/are automatically deleted, as the adjacent Cell Attribute of the measurementFunction shall not be changeable. The scanner may scan attributes of the object class in various combinations and permutations of packages, and further may scan simultaneously as many times as necessary within the processing limits of the network."

;

C.1.5 mscMeasurementFunction

mscMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

classMarkPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
mobileOriginatingCallsPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
mobileTerminatingCallsPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
mobileEmergencyCallsPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
cipheringModePackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",

interrogatingHLRPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
mobileOriginatingPointToPointSMPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
mobileTerminatingPointToPointSMPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
imeiRequestPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
whiteAnswersInMSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
greyAnswersInMSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
blackAnswersInMSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
unknownIMEIAnswersInMSCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
callSetupServicePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
locationUpdatingServicePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
subscriberIdentifiedWithTMSIPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
subscriberIdentifiedWithIMSIPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
tmsiReallocationsPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
imsiDetachAttachProceduresPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
incomingInterMSCHandoversPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
outgoingInterMSCHandoversPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACaPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACcPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
externalHandoversPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
externalHandoversPerCausePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
externalHandoverFailurePerMSCPackage supports it";	PRESENT IF "an instance

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 150};

C.1.6 externalHdoMeasurementFunction

externalHdoMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage,
externalHdoMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 instance
 incomingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 outgoingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 instance

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 160};

externalHdoMeasurementFunctionPackage **PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR**

externalHdoMeasurementFunctionBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

observedCell **GET,**
 adjacentCell **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 160} ;

externalHdoMeasurementFunctionBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS**

"This object is defined to contain the various optional measurement packages and will exist in multiple instances. It can only be instantiated if the cell attribute belongs to the msc area which is served by the msc function that contain the external HDO measurement function. The scanner may scan attributes of the object class in various combinations and permutations of packages, and further may scan simultaneously as many times as necessary within the processing limits of the network.";

C.1.7 hlrMeasurementFunction

hlrMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

msRoamingOutsideHPLMNPpackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 authenticationSetsHLRToVLRpackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 insertSubscriberDataServicePackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 locationUpdatePackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 ssRelatedOperationsInHLRpackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 requestForSMRoutingPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 smDeliveryStatusReportProceduresPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 sendAlertsPackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it",
 requestForMSRNpackage **PRESENT IF** "an instance supports it";

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 170};

C.1.8 vlrMeasurementFunction

vlrMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

msMemoryAvailableNotificationsPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
identificationRequestToPVLRPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pageRequestPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pageRequestPerLocationAreaPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
authenticationSetsVLRtoHLRPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
authenticationInVLRPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
intraVLRLocationUpdatePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
interVLRLocationUpdatePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
visitorsFromOtherPLMNPackge supports it";	PRESENT IF "an instance

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 180};

C.1.9 eirMeasurementFunction

eirMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

receivedIMEIcheckRequestPackage	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",
whiteAnswersInEIRPackage	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",
greyAnswersInEIRPackage	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",
blackAnswersInEIRPackage	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it",
unknownIMEIAnswersInEIRPackage	PRESENT IF "an instance supports it";

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 190};

C.1.10 smsMeasurementFunction

smsMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

mobileOriginatingSMForwardingPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
--	--------------------------------

mobileTerminatingSMForwardingPackage
 supports it";
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 1101};

PRESENT IF "an instance

C.1.11 sgsnMeasurementFunction

sgsnMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**

DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

sgsnLLCPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnSNDCPPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsAttachPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsIMSIAttachPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsIMSIAreadyAttachedPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsAttachedSubscribersPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsMSDetachPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsSGSNDetachPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsRouting AreaUpdatePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
pTMSIReallocationPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnHLRAuthenticationPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnAuthenticationProcPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnIdentityRequestPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnCipherringModePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsSubsStandbyStatePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
gprsSubsReadyStatePackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnIMEICheckRequestsPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
whiteAnswersInSGSNPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
greyAnswersInSGSNPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
blackAnswersInSGSNPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
unknownIMEIAnswersInSGSNPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance
sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPackage supports it",	PRESENT IF "an instance

sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPerRAPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 sgsnPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 sgsnDynamicPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 sgsnPDPCContextDeactivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 sgsnPDPCContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 subscriberPDPCContextsInSGSNPackage supports it"; **PRESENT IF** "an instance
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 1110};

C.1.12 ggsnMeasurementFunction

ggsnMeasurementFunction **MANAGED OBJECT CLASS**
DERIVED FROM

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

ggsnPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 ggsnDynamicPDPCContextActivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 ggsnPDPCContextDeactivationByMSPackage supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an instance
 ggsnPDPCContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage instance supports it", **PRESENT IF** "an
 ActivePDPCContextsAtGGSNPackage supports it"; **PRESENT IF** "an instance

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204managedobjectClass 1120}

C.2 Measurement Package Definitions

The following describes the individual measurements defined in GSM 12.04, annex B, as packages of attributes to be referenced by the appropriate managed object class.

C.2.1 General Measurement Function Packages

C.2.1.1 basicMeasurementFunctionPackage

basicMeasurementFunctionPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementFunctionBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

measurementFunctionId **GET;**

NOTIFICATIONS

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": objectCreation,

"Recommendation X.721: 1992": objectDeletion;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 211};

C.2.2 BSC Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.2.1 requestForServicePackage

requestForServicePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 unsuccReqsForService **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 221};

C.2.2.2 requestForServicePerCausePackage

requestForServicePerCausePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 unsuccReqsForServicePerCause **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 222};

C.2.2.3 interArrivalTimePackage

interArrivalTimePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanInterArrivalTime **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 223};

C.2.2.4 pagingMessagePerBSCPackage

pagingMessagePerBSCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC **GET**;
 unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 224};

C.2.2.5 immediateAssignmentProceduresPerBSCPackage

immediateAssignmentProceduresPerBSCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC **GET**;
 succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 225};

C.2.2.6 internalHandoversIntraCellPerBSCPackage

internalHandoversIntraCellPerBSCPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC

GET,

unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 226};**C.2.2.7 internalHandoversPerBSCPackage**internalHandoversPerBSCPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

succInternalHDOsPerBSC

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 227};**C.2.2.8 internalHandoversPerCausePackage**internalHandoversPerCausePackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

succInternalHDOsPerCause

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 228};**C.2.2.9 internalHandoverFailuresPerBSCPackage**internalHandoverFailuresPerBSCPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC

GET,

unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 229};**C.2.2.10 gprsPDUFlushReqPackage**gprsPDUFlushReqPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTESFlushReqReceived **GET;****REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2210};**C.2.2.11 gprsPagingRequestPackage**gprsPagingRequestPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

pagingReqReceivedfromSGSN

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2211};

C.2.2.12 gprsInterArrivalPackage

gprsInterArrivalPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanPSInterArrivalTime **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2212};

C.2.3 CELL Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.3.1 pchagchQueuePackage

pchagchQueuePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanPCHAGCHQueueLength **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 231};

C.2.3.2 pagingMessagePackage

pagingMessagePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH **GET**;
 unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 232};

C.2.3.3 immediateAssignmentProceduresPackage

immediateAssignmentProceduresPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attImmediateAssingProcs **GET**;
 succImmediateAssingProcs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 233};

C.2.3.4 immediateAssignmentProceduresPerCausePackage

immediateAssignmentProceduresPerCausePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause **GET**;
 succImmediateAssingProcsPerCause **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 234};

C.2.3.5 pageDiscardPackage

pageDiscardPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 235};

C.2.3.6 durationOfPagingProceduresPackage

durationOfPagingProceduresPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 236};

C.2.3.7 tchAvailablePackage

tchAvailablePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfAvailableTCHs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 237};

C.2.3.8 tchBusyPackage

tchBusyPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanNbrOfBusyTCHs **GET**;
 maxNbrOfBusyTCHs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 238};

C.2.3.9 idleTCHsPerInterferenceBandPackage

idleTCHPerInterferenceBandPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 239};

C.2.3.10 tchSeizuresPackage

tchSeizuresPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attTCHSeizures **GET**,

succTCHSeizures
 attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2310};

GET,
GET;

C.2.3.11 tchAllocatedTimePackage

tchAllocatedTimePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2311};

GET;

C.2.3.12 tchBusyTimePackage

tchBusyTimePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanTCHBusyTime
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2312};

GET;

C.2.3.13 tchQueuePackage

tchQueuePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanTCHQueueLength
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2313};

GET;

C.2.3.14 lostRadioLinksPerTCHPackage

lostRadioLinksPerTCHPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2314};

GET;

C.2.3.15 sdchAvailablePackage

sdchAvailablePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2315};

GET;

C.2.3.16 sdchBusyPackage

sdchBusyPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs

GET;

maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2316};

C.2.3.17 sdcchSeizuresPackage

sdcchSeizuresPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2317};

C.2.3.18 sdcchAllocatedTimePackage

sdcchAllocatedTimePackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2318};

C.2.3.19 sdcchQueuePackage

sdcchQueuePackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

meanSDCCHQueueLength

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2319};

C.2.3.20 lostRadioLinksPerSDCCHPackage

lostRadioLinksPerSDCCHPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2320};

C.2.3.21 downlinkPowerControlPackage

downlinkPowerControlPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax

GET;**REGISTERED AS** {gsm1204package 2321};

C.2.3.22 uplinkPowerControlPackage

uplinkPowerControlPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2322};

C.2.3.23 internalHandoversIntraCellPackage

internalHandoversIntraCellPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 succInternalHDOsIntraCell **GET**,
 unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2323};

C.2.3.24 incomingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage

incomingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs **GET**,
 succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2324};

C.2.3.25 outgoingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage

outgoingInternalInterCellHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs **GET**,
 succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2325};

C.2.3.26 internalHandoverFailurePackage

internalHandoverFailurePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 unsuccHDOsWithReconnection **GET**,
 unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2326};

C.2.3.27 gprsPDCHAvailablePackage

gprsPDCHAvailablePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 availablePDCH GET,
 meanNbrAvailablePDCH GET,
 maxNbrAvailablePDCH GET,
 minNbrAvailablePDCH GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2327};

C.2.3.28 gprsPDCHOccupiedPackage

gprsPDCHOccupiedPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanNbrOfOccPDCH GET,
 maxNbrOfOccPDCH GET,
 minNbrOfOccPDCH GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2328};

C.2.3.29 gprsPDCHAllocatedPackage

gprsPDCHAllocatedPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 availablePDCH AllocatedTime GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2329};

C.2.3.30 gprsPCCCHPagingPackage

gprsPCCCHPagingPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrPacketPagingMessagesPCHOnPCCCH GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2330};

C.2.3.31 gprsPPCHQueueOnPCCCHPackage

gprsPPCHQueueOnPCCCHPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 meanPPCHPAGCHQueueLengthOnPCCCH GET,
 nbrOfPSPagesDiscardedFromPPCHQueueOnPCCCH GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2331};

C.2.3.32 gprsPDTCHAssignmentPackage

gprsPDTCHAssignmentPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES

attPCReqAssPerCause GET,
succPDTCHAssProcsPerCause GET,
succPDTCHSeizures GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2332};

C.2.3.33 gprsPDTCHQueuePackage

gprsPDTCHQueuePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
meanPacketQueueLength GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2333};

C.2.3.34 gprsCSChangePackage

gprsCSChangePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
nbrOfServiceChanges GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2334};

C.2.4 internal HDO Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.4.1 incomingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage

incomingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell GET,
succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 241};

C.2.4.2 outgoingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage

outgoingInternalInterCellPerCellHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell GET,
succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell GET;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 242};

C.2.5 MSC Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.5.1 classMarkPackage

classMarkPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfClassMarkUpdates **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 251};

C.2.5.2 mobileOriginatingCallsPackage

mobileOriginatingCallsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMobileOriginatingCalls **GET**,
 succMobileOriginatingCalls **GET**,
 ansMobileOriginatingCalls **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 252};

C.2.5.3 mobileTerminatingCallsPackage

mobileTerminatingCallsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMobileTerminatingCalls **GET**,
 succMobileTerminatingCalls **GET**,
 ansMobileTerminatingCalls **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 253};

C.2.5.4 mobileEmergencyCallsPackage

mobileEmergencyCallsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMobileEmergencyCalls **GET**,
 succMobileEmergencyCalls **GET**,
 ansMobileEmergencyCalls **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 254};

C.2.5.5 cipheringModePackage

cipheringModePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attCipheringModeControlProcs **GET**,
 succCipheringModeControlProcs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 255};

C.2.5.6 interrogatingHLRPackage

interrogatingHLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting **GET,**
 succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained **GET,**
 succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 256};

C.2.5.7 mobileOriginatingPointToPointSMPackage

mobileOriginatingPointToPointSMPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs **GET,**
 succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 257};

C.2.5.8 mobileTerminatingPointToPointSMPackage

mobileTerminatingPointToPointSMPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs **GET,**
 succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 258};

C.2.5.9 imeiRequestPackage

imeiRequestPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 259};

C.2.5.10 whiteAnswersInMSCPackage

whiteAnswersInMSCPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2510};

C.2.5.11 greyAnswersInMSCPackage

greyAnswersInMSCPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2511};

C.2.5.12 blackAnswersInMSCPackage

blackAnswersInMSCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2512};

C.2.5.13 unknownIMEIAnswersInMSCPackage

unknownIMEIAnswersInMSCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2513};

C.2.5.14 callSetupServicePackage

callSetupServicePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
meanTimeToCallSetupService **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2514};

C.2.5.15 locationUpdatingServicePackage

locationUpdatingServicePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
meanTimeToLocationUpdateService **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2515};

C.2.5.16 subscriberIdentifiedWithTMSIPackage

subscriberIdentifiedWithTMSIPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2516};

C.2.5.17 subscriberIdentifiedWithIMSIPackage

subscriberIdentifiedWithIMSIPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2517};

C.2.5.18 tmsiReallocationsPackage

tmsiReallocationsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attTMSIReallocations **GET,**
 succTMSIReallocations **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2518};

C.2.5.19 imsiDetachProceduresPackage

imsiDetachProceduresPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 imsiDetachProcs **GET,**
 imsiAttachProcs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2519};

C.2.5.20 incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage

incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **GET,**
 succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2520};

C.2.5.21 outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage

outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **GET,**
 succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2521};

C.2.5.22 incomingInterMSCHandoversPackage

incomingInterMSCHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attIncomingInterMSCHDOs **GET,**
 succIncomingInterMSCHDOs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2522};

C.2.5.23 outgoingInterMSCHandoversPackage

outgoingInterMSCHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs **GET**,
succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2523};

C.2.5.24 subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACaPackage

subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACaPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa **GET**,
succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2524};

C.2.5.25 subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACcPackage

subsequentInterMSCHandoversToMACcPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc **GET**,
succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2525};

C.2.5.26 externalHandoversPackage

externalHandoversPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
externalHDOs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2526};

C.2.5.27 externalHandoversPerCausePackage

externalHandoversPerCausePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
externalHDOsPerCause **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2527};

C.2.5.28 externalHandoverFailurePerMSCPackage

externalHandoverFailurePerMSCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC **GET**,
 unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2528};

C.2.6 external HDO Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.6.1 incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage

incomingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **GET**,
 succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 261};

C.2.6.2 outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage

outgoingExternalIntraMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **GET**,
 succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 262};

C.2.6.3 incomingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage

incomingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **GET**,
 succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 263};

C.2.6.4 outgoingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage

outgoingExternalInterMSCHandoversPerCellPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **GET**,
 succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 264};

C.2.7 HLR Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.7.1 msRoamingOutsideHPLMNPackage

msRoamingOutsideHPLMNPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 271};

C.2.7.2 authenticationSetsHLRToVLRPackage

authenticationSetsHLRToVLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLRFromVLRs **GET**,
 succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs **GET**,
 emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 272};

C.2.7.3 insertSubscriberDataServicePackage

insertSubscriberDataServicePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attInsertSubDataService **GET**,
 succInsertSubDataService **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 273};

C.2.7.4 locationUpdatePackage

locationUpdatePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attLocationUpdate **GET**,
 succLocationUpdate **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 274};

C.2.7.5 ssRelatedOperationsInHLRPackage

ssRelatedOperationsInHLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR **GET**,
 succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 275};

C.2.7.6 requestForSMRoutingPackage

requestForSMRoutingPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attReqForSMRoutingInfo **GET**,
 succReqForSMRoutingInfo **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 276};

C.2.7.7 smDeliveryStatusReportProceduresPackage

smDeliveryStatusReportProceduresPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs **GET**,
 succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 277};

C.2.7.8 sendAlertsPackage

sendAlertsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attNbrOfSendAlerts **GET**,
 succNbrOfSendAlerts **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 278};

C.2.7.9 requestForMSRNPackage

requestForMSRNPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attReqForMSRN **GET**,
 succReqForMSRN **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 279};

C.2.8 VLR Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.8.1 msMemoryAvailableNotificationsPackage

msMemoryAvailableNotificationsPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications **GET**,
 succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 281};

C.2.8.2 identificationRequestToPVLRPackage

identificationRequestToPVLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attIdentificationReqToPVLRs **GET,**
 succIdentificationReqToPVLRs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 282};

C.2.8.3 pageRequestPackage

pageRequestPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attPageReqs **GET,**
 succPageReqs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 283};

C.2.8.4 pageRequestPerLocationAreaPackage

pageRequestPerLocationAreaPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attPageReqsPerLocationArea **GET,**
 succPageReqsPerLocationArea **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 284};

C.2.8.5 authenticationSetsVLRToHLRPackage

authenticationSetsVLRToHLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR **GET,**
 succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR **GET,**
 emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 285};

C.2.8.6 authenticationInVLRPackage

authenticationInVLRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attAuthProcsInVLR **GET,**
 succAuthProcsInVLR **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 286};

C.2.8.7 intraVLRLocationUpdatePackage

intraVLRLocationUpdatePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attIntraVLRLocationUpdates **GET,**
succIntraVLRLocationUpdates **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 287};

C.2.8.8 interVLRLocationUpdatePackage

interVLRLocationUpdatePackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
attInterVLRLocationUpdates **GET,**
succInterVLRLocationUpdates **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 288};

C.2.8.9 visitorsFromOtherPLMNPackage

visitorsFromOtherPLMNPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 289};

C.2.9 EIR Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.9.1 receivedIMEIcheckRequestPackage

receivedIMEIcheckRequestPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
nbrOfReceivedIMEIcheckReqs **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 291};

C.2.9.2 whiteAnswersInEIRPackage

whiteAnswersInEIRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 292};

C.2.9.3 greyAnswersInEIRPackage

greyAnswersInEIRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 293};

C.2.9.4 blackAnswersInEIRPackage

blackAnswersInEIRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 294};

C.2.9.5 unknownIMEIAnswersInEIRPackage

unknownIMEIAnswersInEIRPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 295};

C.2.10 SMS Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.10.1 mobileOriginatingSMForwardingPackage

mobileOriginatingSMForwardingPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings **GET**;
 succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2101};

C.2.10.2 mobileTerminatingSMForwardingPackage

mobileTerminatingSMForwardingPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings **GET**;
 succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings **GET**;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2102};

C.2.11 SGSN Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.11.1 sgsnLLCPackage

sgsnLLCPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrLlcFramesSent **GET,**
 nbrLlcFramesReceived **GET,**
 errLlcFramesDetectedBySgsn **GET,**
 retransmittedLlcFramestoMs **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2111};

C.2.11.2 sgsnSNDCPPackage

sgsnSNDCPPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

uplinkSndcpNpduReceived **GET,**
 uplinkSndcpOctetReceivedMode **GET,**
 downlinkSndcpNpdusent **GET,**
 downlinkSndcpOctetSent **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2112};

C.2.11.3 gprsAttachPackage

gprsAttachPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attGprsAttach **GET,**
 succGprsAttach **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2113};

C.2.11.4 gprsIMSIAttachPackage

gprsIMSIAttachPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attCombiAttach **GET,**
 succCombiAttach **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2114};

C.2.11.5 gprsIMSIAIreadyAttachedPackage

gprsIMSIAIreadyAttachedPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attImsiAttach **GET,**
 succImsiAttach **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2115};

C.2.11.6 gprsAttachedSubscribersPackage

gprsAttachedSubscribersPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nrOfAttachedSub **GET**,
 meanNbrOfAttachedSub **GET**,
 maxNbrOfAttachedSub **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2116};

C.2.11.7 gprsMSDetachPackage

gprsMSDetachPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attGprsDetachMs **GET**,
 attCombiDetachMs **GET**,
 attImsiDetachMs **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2117};

C.2.11.8 gprsSGSNDetachPackage

gprsSGSNDetachPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attGprsdetachSgsn **GET**,
 succGprsdetachSgsn **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2118};

C.2.11.9 gprsRouting AreaUpdatePackage

gprsRouting AreaUpdatePackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attItraSgsnRaUpdate **GET**,
 succIntraSgsnRaUpdate **GET**,
 attInterSgsnRaUpdate **GET**,
 succInterSgsnRaUpdate **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2119};

C.2.11.10 pTMSIReallocationPackage

pTMSIReallocationPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attPTMSIRealloc **GET**,
 succPTMSIrealloc **GET**;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21110};

C.2.11.11 sgsnHLRAuthenticationPackage

sgsnHLRAuthenticationPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attReqAuthSetsSentToHlrBySgsn **GET,**

succReqAuthSetsHlr **GET,**

emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHlr **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21111};

C.2.11.12 sgsnAuthenticationProcPackage

sgsnAuthenticationProcPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attAuthInSgsn **GET,**

succAuthInSgsn **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21112};

C.2.11.13 sgsnIdentityRequestPackage

sgsnIdentityRequestPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attIdentityReq **GET,**

succIdentityReq **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21113};

C.2.11.14 sgsnCipheringModePackage

sgsnCipheringModePackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attCipheringModeControlPerSgsn **GET,**

succCipheringModeControlPerSgsn **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21114};

C.2.11.15 gprsSubsStandbyStatePackage

gprsSubsStandbyStatePackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrOfSubStandby **GET,**

meanNbrOfSubStandby **GET,**

maxNbrOfSubStandby **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21115};

C.2.11.16 gprsSubsReadyStatePackage

gprsSubsReadyStatePackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

C.2.11.22 sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPackage

sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attPacketSwitchedPaging **GET,**

unsuccPacketSwitchedPaging **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21122};

C.2.11.23 sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPerRAPackage

sgsnPacketSwitched PagingPerRAPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attPsPagingPerRoutingArea **GET,**

unsuccPsPagingPerRoutingArea **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21123};

C.2.11.24 sgsnPDPContextActivationByMSPackage

sgsnPDPContextActivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attActPdpContextMSPerSgsn **GET,**

succActPdpContextMSPerSgsn **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21124};

C.2.11.25 sgsnDynamicPDPContextActivationByMSPackage

sgsnDynamicPDPContextActivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn **GET,**

succActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21125};

C.2.11.26 sgsnPDPContextDeactivationByMSPackage

sgsnPDPContextDeactivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn **GET,**

succDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn **GET;**

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21126};

C.2.11.27 sgsnPDPContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage

sgsnPDPContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage **PACKAGE**

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn GET,

succDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21127};

C.2.11.28 subscriberPDPContextsAtSGSNPackage

subscriberPDPContextsAtSGSNPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

nbrSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn GET,

meanSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn GET,

nmaxSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 21128};

C.2.12 GGSN Measurement Function Related Packages

C.2.12.1 ggsnPDPContextActivationByMSPackage

ggsnPDPContextActivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn GET,

succActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2121}

C.2.12.2 ggsnDynamicPDPContextActivationByMSPackage

ggsnDynamicPDPContextActivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn GET,

succActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2122};

C.2.12.3 ggsnPDPContextDeactivationByMSPackage

ggsnPDPContextDeactivationByMSPackage **PACKAGE****BEHAVIOUR**

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

attDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn GET,

succDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2123};

C.2.12.4 ggsnPDPContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage

ggsnPDPContextDeactivationByGGSNPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 attDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn **GET,**
 succDeactPdpContextByGgsnMsPerApn **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2124};

C.2.12.5 ActivePDPContextsAtGGSNPackage

ActivePDPContextsAtGGSNPackage **PACKAGE**
BEHAVIOUR
 generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour;
ATTRIBUTES
 nbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **GET,**
 meanNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **GET,**
 maxNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **GET;**
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204package 2125};

C.3 Measurement Attribute Definitions

C.3.1 General Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.1.1 measurementFunctionId

measurementFunctionId **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
 GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementFunctionId;
BEHAVIOUR
 measurementFunctionIdBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 311};

measurementFunctionIdBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**
DEFINED AS
 "This is the identity of the measurement function";

C.3.1.2 observedCell

observedCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
 GSM1204TypeModule.GSMCellName;
BEHAVIOUR
 observedCellBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 312};

observedCellBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**
DEFINED AS
 "This is the Cell that is to be observed for this measurement";

C.3.1.3 adjacentCell

adjacentCell **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMCellName;

BEHAVIOUR

adjacentCellBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 313};

adjacentCellBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"This is the Cell that is adjacent to the observed cell for this measurement";

C.3.2 BSC Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.2.1 unsuccReqsForService

unsuccReqsForService **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 321};

C.3.2.2 unsuccReqsForServicePerCause

unsuccReqsForServicePerCause **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType3;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 322};

C.3.2.3 meanInterArrivalTime

meanInterArrivalTime **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 323};

C.3.2.4 attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC

attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 324};

C.3.2.5 unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC

unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 325};

C.3.2.6 attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC

attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 326};

C.3.2.7 succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC

succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 327};

C.3.2.8 succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC

succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 328};

C.3.2.9 unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC

unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 329};

C.3.2.10 succInternalHDOsPerBSC

succInternalHDOsPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3210};

C.3.2.11 succInternalHDOsPerCause

succInternalHDOsPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType3;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3211};

C.3.2.12 unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC

unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3212};

C.3.2.13 unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC

unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3213};

C.3.2.14 flushRequestReceived

flushRequestReceived **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3214};

C.3.2.15 pagingReqReceivedfromSgsn

pagingReqReceivedfromSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3215};

C.3.2.16 meanPSInterArrivalTime

meanPSInterArrivalTime **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3216};

C.3.3 CELL Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.3.1 meanPCHAGCHQueueLength

meanPCHAGCHQueueLength **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 331};

C.3.3.2 attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH

attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 332};

C.3.3.3 unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH

unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 333};

C.3.3.4 attImmediateAssingProcs

attImmediateAssingProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 334};

C.3.3.5 succImmediateAssingProcs

succImmediateAssingProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 335};

C.3.3.6 attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause

attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType3;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 336};

C.3.3.7 succlmmediateAssingProcsPerCause

succlmmediateAssingProcsPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType3;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 337};

C.3.3.8 nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue

nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 338};

C.3.3.9 meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs

meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 339};

C.3.3.10 nbrOfAvailableTCHs

nbrOfAvailableTCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3310};

C.3.3.11 meanNbrOfBusyTCHs

meanNbrOfBusyTCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3311};

C.3.3.12 maxNbrOfBusyTCHs

maxNbrOfBusyTCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3312};

C.3.3.13 meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand

meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType4;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3313};

C.3.3.14 attTCHSeizures

attTCHSeizures **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3314};

C.3.3.15 succTCHSeizures

succTCHSeizures **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3315};

C.3.3.16 attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState

attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3316};

C.3.3.17 allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime

allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3317};

C.3.3.18 meanTCHBusyTime

meanTCHBusyTime **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3318};

C.3.3.19 meanTCHQueueLength

meanTCHQueueLength **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3319};

C.3.3.20 nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH

nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3320};

C.3.3.21 nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs

nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3321};

C.3.3.22 meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs

meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3322};

C.3.3.23 maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs

maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3323};

C.3.3.24 attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState

attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3324};

C.3.3.25 allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime

allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3325};

C.3.3.26 meanSDCCHQueueLength

meanSDCCHQueueLength **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3326};

C.3.3.27 nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH

nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3327};

C.3.3.28 relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax

relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3328};

C.3.3.29 relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax

relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3329};

C.3.3.30 succInternalHDOsIntraCell

succInternalHDOsIntraCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3330};

C.3.3.31 unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell

unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3331};

C.3.3.32 attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs

attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3332};

C.3.3.33 succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs

succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3333};

C.3.3.34 attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs

attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3334};

C.3.3.35 succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs

succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3335};

C.3.3.36 unsuccHDOsWithReconnection

unsuccHDOsWithReconnection **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3336};

C.3.3.37 unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection

unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3337};

C.3.3.38 availablePDCH

availablePDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3338};

C.3.3.39 meanNbrAvailablePDCH

meanNbrAvailablePDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3339};

C.3.3.40 maxNbrAvailablePDCH

maxNbrAvailablePDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3340};

C.3.3.41 minNbrAvailablePDCH

minNbrAvailablePDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3341};

C.3.3.42 meanNbrOfOccPDCH

meanNbrOfOccPDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3342};

C.3.3.43 maxNbrOfOccPDCH

maxNbrOfOccPDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3343};

C.3.3.44 minNbrOfOccPDCH

minNbrOfOccPDCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3344};

C.3.3.45 availablePDCHAllocatedTime

availablePDCHAllocatedTime **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3345};

C.3.3.46 nbrPacketPagingMessagesPCHOnPCCCH

nbrPacketPagingMessagesPCHOnPCCCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3346};

C.3.3.47 meanPPCHPAGCHQueueLengthOnPCCCH

meanPPCHPAGCHQueueLengthOnPCCCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3347};

C.3.3.48 nbrOfPSPagesDiscardedFromPPCHQueueOnPCCCH

nbrOfPSPagesDiscardedFromPPCHQueueOnPCCCH **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3348};

C.3.3.49 attPCReqAssPerCause

attPCReqAssPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3349};

C.3.3.50 succPDTCHAssProcsPerCause

succPDTCHAssProcsPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3350};

C.3.3.51 succPDTCHSeizures

succPDTCHSeizures **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3351};

C.3.3.52 meanPacketQueueLength

meanPacketQueueLength **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3352};

C.3.3.53 nbrOfServiceChanges

nbrOfServiceChanges **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3353};

C.3.4 internal HDO Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.4.1 attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell

attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 341};

C.3.4.2 succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell

succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 342};

C.3.4.3 attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell

attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 343};

C.3.4.4 succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell

succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 344};

C.3.5 MSC Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.5.1 nbrOfClassMarkUpdates

nbrOfClassMarkUpdates **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 351};

C.3.5.2 attMobileOriginatingCalls

attMobileOriginatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 352};

C.3.5.3 succMobileOriginatingCalls

succMobileOriginatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 353};

C.3.5.4 ansMobileOriginatingCalls

ansMobileOriginatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 354};

C.3.5.5 attMobileTerminatingCalls

attMobileTerminatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 355};

C.3.5.6 succMobileTerminatingCalls

succMobileTerminatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 356};**C.3.5.7 ansMobileTerminatingCalls**ansMobileTerminatingCalls **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 357};**C.3.5.8 attMobileEmergencyCalls**attMobileEmergencyCalls **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 358};**C.3.5.9 succMobileEmergencyCalls**succMobileEmergencyCalls **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 359};**C.3.5.10 ansMobileEmergencyCalls**ansMobileEmergencyCalls **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3510};**C.3.5.11 attCipherringModeControlProcs**attCipherringModeControlProcs **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3511};**C.3.5.12 succCipherringModeControlProcs**succCipherringModeControlProcs **ATTRIBUTE**

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3512};

C.3.5.13 attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting

attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3513};

C.3.5.14 succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained

succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3514};

C.3.5.15 succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding

succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3515};

C.3.5.16 attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs

attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3516};

C.3.5.17 succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs

succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3517};

C.3.5.18 attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs

attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3518};

C.3.5.19 succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs

succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3519};

C.3.5.20 nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests

nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3520};

C.3.5.21 nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC

nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3521};

C.3.5.22 nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC

nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3522};

C.3.5.23 nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC

nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3523};

C.3.5.24 nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC

nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3524};

C.3.5.25 meanTimeToCallSetupService

meanTimeToCallSetupService **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3525};

C.3.5.26 meanTimeToLocationUpdateService

meanTimeToLocationUpdateService **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType2;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3526};

C.3.5.27 transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI

transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3527};

C.3.5.28 transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI

transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3528};

C.3.5.29 attTMSIReallocations

attTMSIReallocations **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3529};

C.3.5.30 succTMSIReallocations

succTMSIReallocations **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3530};

C.3.5.31 imsiDetachProcs

imsiDetachProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3531};

C.3.5.32 imsiAttachProcs

imsiAttachProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3532};

C.3.5.33 attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs

attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3533};

C.3.5.34 succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs

succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3534};

C.3.5.35 attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs

attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3535};

C.3.5.36 succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs

succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3536};

C.3.5.37 attIncomingInterMSCHDOs

attIncomingInterMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3537};

C.3.5.38 succIncomingInterMSCHDOs

succIncomingInterMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3538};

C.3.5.39 attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs

attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3539};

C.3.5.40 succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs

succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3540};

C.3.5.41 attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa

attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3541};

C.3.5.42 succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa

succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3542};

C.3.5.43 attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc

attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3543};

C.3.5.44 succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc

succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3544};

C.3.5.45 externalHDOs

externalHDOs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3545};

C.3.5.46 externalHDOsPerCause

externalHDOsPerCause **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType3;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3546};

C.3.5.47 unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC

unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3547};

C.3.5.48 unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC

unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3548};

C.3.6 external HDO Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.6.1 attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell

attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 361};

C.3.6.2 succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell

succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 362};

C.3.6.3 attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell

attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 363};

C.3.6.4 succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell

succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 364};

C.3.6.5 attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell

attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 365};

C.3.6.6 succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell

succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 366};

C.3.6.7 attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell

attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 367};

C.3.6.8 succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell

succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 368};

C.3.7 HLR Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.7.1 nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN

nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 371};

C.3.7.2 attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLRFromVLRs

attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLRFromVLRs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 372};

C.3.7.3 succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs

succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 373};

C.3.7.4 emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs

emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLRToVLRs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 374};

C.3.7.5 attInsertSubDataService

attInsertSubDataService **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 375};

C.3.7.6 succInsertSubDataService

succInsertSubDataService **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 376};

C.3.7.7 attLocationUpdate

attLocationUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 377};

C.3.7.8 succLocationUpdate

succLocationUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 378};

C.3.7.9 attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR

attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType5;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 379};

C.3.7.10 succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR

succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType5;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3710};

C.3.7.11 attReqForSMRoutingInfo

attReqForSMRoutingInfo **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3711};

C.3.7.12 succReqForSMRoutingInfo

succReqForSMRoutingInfo **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3712};

C.3.7.13 attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs

attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3713};

C.3.7.14 succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs

succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3714};

C.3.7.15 attNbrOfSendAlerts

attNbrOfSendAlerts **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3715};

C.3.7.16 succNbrOfSendAlerts

succNbrOfSendAlerts **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3716};

C.3.7.17 attReqForMSRN

attReqForMSRN **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3717};

C.3.7.18 succReqForMSRN

succReqForMSRN **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3718};

C.3.8 VLR Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.8.1 attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications

attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 381};

C.3.8.2 succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications

succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 382};

C.3.8.3 attIdentificationReqToPVLRs

attIdentificationReqToPVLRs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 383};

C.3.8.4 succIdentificationReqToPVLRs

succIdentificationReqToPVLRs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 384};

C.3.8.5 attPageReqs

attPageReqs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 385};

C.3.8.6 succPageReqs

succPageReqs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 386};

C.3.8.7 attPageReqsPerLocationArea

attPageReqsPerLocationArea **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType6;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 387};

C.3.8.8 succPageReqsPerLocationArea

succPageReqsPerLocationArea **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType6;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 388};

C.3.8.9 attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR

attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 389};

C.3.8.10 succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR

succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3810};

C.3.8.11 emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR

emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3811};

C.3.8.12 attAuthProcsInVLR

attAuthProcsInVLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3812};

C.3.8.13 succAuthProcsInVLR

succAuthProcsInVLR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3813};

C.3.8.14 attIntraVLRLocationUpdates

attIntraVLRLocationUpdates **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3814};

C.3.8.15 succIntraVLRLocationUpdates

succIntraVLRLocationUpdates **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3815};

C.3.8.16 attInterVLRLocationUpdates

attInterVLRLocationUpdates **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3816};

C.3.8.17 succInterVLRLocationUpdates

succInterVLRLocationUpdates **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3817};

C.3.8.18 arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs

arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3818};

C.3.9 EIR Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.9.1 nbrOfReceivedIMEICheckReqs

nbrOfReceivedIMEICheckReqs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 391};

C.3.9.2 nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR

nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 392};

C.3.9.3 nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR

nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 393};

C.3.9.4 nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR

nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 394};

C.3.9.5 nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR

nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 395};

C.3.10 SMS Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.10.1 attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings

attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3101};

C.3.10.2 succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings

succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3102};

C.3.10.3 attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings

attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3103};

C.3.10.4 succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings

succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3104};

C.3.10.5 attMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn

attMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3104};

C.3.10.6 succMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn

succMobileTerminatingSMForwardingsSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3106};

C.3.11 SGSN Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.11.1 nbrLlcFramesSent

nbrLlcFramesSent **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3111};

C.3.11.2 nbrllcFramesReceived

nbrllcFramesReceived **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3112};

C.3.11.3 errLlcFramesDetectedBySgsn

errLlcFramesDetectedBySgsn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3113};

C.3.11.4 retransmittedLlcFramestoMs

retransmittedLlcFramestoMs **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3114};

C.3.11.5 uplinkSndcpNpduReceived

uplinkSndcpNpduReceived **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3115};

C.3.11.6 uplinkSndcpOctetReceivedMode

uplinkSndcpOctetReceivedMode **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3116};

C.3.11.7 downlinkSndcpNpdusent

downlinkSndcpNpdusent **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3117};

C.3.11.8 downlinkSndcpOctetSent

downlinkSndcpOctetSent **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3118};

C.3.11.9 attGprsAttach

attGprsAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3119};

C.3.11.10 succGprsAttach

succGprsAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31110};

C.3.11.11 attCombiAttach

attCombiAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31111};

C.3.11.12 succCombiAttach

succCombiAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31112};

C.3.11.13 attlmsiAttach

attlmsiAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31113};

C.3.11.14 succlmsiAttach

succlmsiAttach **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31114};

C.3.11.15 nbrOfAttachedSub

nbrOfAttachedSub **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31115};

C.3.11.16 meanNbrOfAttachedSub

meanNbrOfAttachedSub **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31116};

C.3.11.17 maxNbrOfAttachedSub

maxNbrOfAttachedSub **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31117};

C.3.11.18 attGprsDetachMs

attGprsDetachMs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31118};

C.3.11.19 attCombiDetachMs

attCombiDetachMs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31119};

C.3.11.20 attImsiDetachMs

attImsiDetachMs **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31120};

C.3.11.21 attGprsdetachSgsn

attGprsdetachSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31121};

C.3.11.22 succGprsdetachSgsn

succGprsdetachSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31122};

C.3.11.23 attItraSgsnRaUpdate

attItraSgsnRaUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31123};

C.3.11.24 succIntraSgsnRaUpdate

succIntraSgsnRaUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31124};

C.3.11.25 attInterSgsnRaUpdate

attInterSgsnRaUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31125};

C.3.11.26 succInterSgsnRaUpdate

succInterSgsnRaUpdate **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31126};

C.3.11.27 attPTMSIRealloc

attPTMSIRealloc **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31127};

C.3.11.28 succPTMSIrealloc

succPTMSIrealloc **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31128};

C.3.11.29 attreqAuthSetsSentToHlrBySgsn

attreqAuthSetsSentToHlrBySgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31129};

C.3.11.30 succReqAuthSetsHlr

SuccReqAuthSetsHlr **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31130};

C.3.11.31 emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHlr

emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHlr **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31131};

C.3.11.32 attAuthInSgsn

attAuthInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31132};

C.3.11.33 succAuthInSgsn

succAuthInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31133};

C.3.11.34 attIdentityReq

attIdentityReq **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31134};

C.3.11.35 succIdentityReq

succIdentityReq **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31135};

C.3.11.36 attCipheringModeControlPerSgsn

attCipheringModeControlPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31136};

C.3.11.37 succCipheringModeControlPerSgsn

succCipheringModeControlPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31138};

C.3.11.38 nbrOfSubStandby

nbrOfSubStandby **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31138};

C.3.11.39 meanNbrOfSubStandby

meanNbrOfSubStandby **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31139};

C.3.11.40 maxNbrOfSubStandby

maxNbrOfSubStandby **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31140};

C.3.11.41 nbrOfSubReady

nbrOfSubReady **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31141};

C.3.11.42 meanNbrOfSubReady

meanNbrOfSubReady **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31142};

C.3.11.43 maxNbrOfSubReady

maxNbrOfSubReady **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31143};

C.3.11.44 nbrOfCheckIMEIRequests

nbrOfCheckIMEIRequests **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31144};

C.3.11.45 nbrOfWhiteAnswerInSgsn

nbrOfWhiteAnswerInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31145};

C.3.11.46 nbrOfGreyAnswerInSgsn

nbrOfGreyAnswerInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31146};

C.3.11.47 nbrOfBlackAnswerInSgsn

nbrOfBlackAnswerInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31147};

C.3.11.48 nbrOfUnknownAnswerInSgsn

nbrOfUnknownAnswerInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31148};

C.3.11.49 attPacketSwitchedPaging

attPacketSwitchedPaging **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31149};

C.3.11.50 unsuccPacketSwitchedPaging

unsuccPacketSwitchedPaging **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31150};

C.3.11.51 attPsPagingPerRoutingArea

attPsPagingPerRoutingArea **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType7;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31151};

C.3.11.52 unsuccPsPagingPerRoutingArea

unsuccPsPagingPerRoutingArea **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType7;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31152};

C.3.11.53 attActPdpContextMSPerSgsn

attActPdpContextMSPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31153};

C.3.11.54 succActPdpContextMSPerSgsn

succActPdpContextMSPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31154};

C.3.11.55 attActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn

attActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31155};

C.3.11.56 succActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn

succActPdpContextDynMSPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31156};

C.3.11.57 attDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn

attDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31157};

C.3.11.58 succDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn

succDeactPdpContextMsPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31158};

C.3.11.59 attDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn

attDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31159};

C.3.11.60 succDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn

succDeactPdpContextGgsnPerSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31160};

C.3.11.61 nbrSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn

nbrSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31161};

C.3.11.62 meanSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn

meanSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31162};

C.3.11.63 nmaxSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn

nmaxSubsWithActivePdpInSgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31163};

C.3.12 GGSN Measurement Function Related Attributes

C.3.12.1 attActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn

attActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3121};

C.3.12.2 succActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn

succActPdpContextPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3122};

C.3.12.3 attActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn

attActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3123};

C.3.12.4 succActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn

succActPdpContextDnyPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3124};

C.3.12.5 attDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn

attDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;
BEHAVIOUR
generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;
REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3125};

C.3.12.6 succDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn

succDeactPdpContextMsPerApnOfGgsn **ATTRIBUTE**
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX
GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3126};**C.3.12.7 attDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn**attDeactPdpContextByGgsnPerApn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3127};**C.3.12.8 succDeactPdpContextByGgsnMsPerApn**succDeactPdpContextByGgsnMsPerApn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3128};**C.3.12.9 nbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn**nbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType1;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 3129};**C.3.12.10 meanNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn**meanNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31210};**C.3.12.11 maxNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn**maxNbrOfActivePdpContextsPerApnAtGgsn **ATTRIBUTE****WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX**

GSM1204TypeModule.GSMMeasurementType8;

BEHAVIOUR

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204attribute 31211};

C.4 Name Bindings

C.4.1 BSS Name Binding

C.4.1.1 simpleScanner-bssFunction

simpleScanner-bssFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": bssFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 411};

C.4.2 BSC Name Binding

C.4.2.1 bscMeasurementFunction-bsc

bscMeasurementFunction-bsc **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS bscMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1220: 1993": bsc;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 421};

C.4.3 BTS Name Binding

C.4.3.1 cellMeasurementFunction-bts

cellMeasurementFunction-bts **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS cellMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1220: 1993": bts;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 431};

C.4.3.2 internalHdoMeasurementFunction-bts

internalHdoMeasurementFunction-bts **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS internalHdoMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1220: 1993": bts;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 432};

C.4.4 MSC Name Binding

C.4.4.1 mscMeasurementFunction-mscFunction

mscMeasurementFunction-mscFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS mscMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": mscFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 441};

C.4.4.2 externalHdoMeasurementFunction-mscFunction

externalHdoMeasurementFunction-mscFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS externalHdoMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": mscFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 442};

C.4.4.3 simpleScanner-mscFunction

simpleScanner mscFunction-**NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": mscFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 443};

C.4.5 HLR Name Binding

C.4.5.1 hlrMeasurementFunction-hlrFunction

hlrMeasurementFunction-hlrFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS hlrMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": hlrFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 451};

C.4.5.2 simpleScanner-hlrFunction

simpleScanner-hlrFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": hlrFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 452};

C.4.6 VLR Name Binding

C.4.6.1 vlrMeasurementFunction-vlrFunction

vlrMeasurementFunction-vlrFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS vlrMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": vlrFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 461};

C.4.6.2 simpleScanner-vlrFunction

simpleScanner-vlrFunction **NAME BINDING**
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": vlrFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 462};

C.4.7 EIR Name Binding

C.4.7.1 eirMeasurementFunction-eirFunction

eirMeasurementFunction-eirFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS eirMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": eirFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 471};

C.4.7.2 simpleScanner-eirFunction

simpleScanner-eirFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": eirFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 472};

C.4.8 SMS Name Binding

C.4.8.1 smsMeasurementFunction-smsGIWFunction

smsMeasurementFunction-smsGIWFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS smsMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": smsGIWFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 481};

C.4.8.2 simpleScanner-smsGIWFunction

simpleScanner-smsGIWFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": smsGIWFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 482};

C.4.9 SGSN Name Binding

Enter sgsn Name binding to network element function

C.4.9.1 sgsnMeasurementFunction-sgsnFunction

sgsnMeasurementFunction-sgsnFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS sgsnMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": sgsnFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 491};

C.4.9.2 simpleScanner-sgsnFunction

simpleScanner-sgsnFunction **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": sgsnFunction;

```
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 492};
```

C.4.10 GGSN Name Binding

Enter ggsn Name binding to network element function

C.4.10.1 ggsnMeasurementFunction-vlrFunction

```
ggsnMeasurementFunction-ggsnFunction NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ggsnMeasurementFunction;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": vlrFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE measurementFunctionId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 4101};
```

C.4.10.2 simpleScanner-ggsnFunction

```
simpleScanner-ggsnFunction NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": simpleScanner;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "gsm1200: 1993": ggsnFunction;
WITH ATTRIBUTE scannerId;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1204nameBinding 4102};
```

C.5 Behaviour Definitions

C.5.1 simple scanner behaviour

The behaviour of the simple scanner is defined in [ISO 10164-13] section 8.1.1.3.

C.5.2 general measurement function behaviour

```
generalMeasurementFunctionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS
"This object is defined to contain the various optional measurement packages, and
one or more instances of this class may exist in the scope of the containing object.
The scanner may scan the attributes of the object class in various combinations and
permutations of packages, and further may scan simultaneously as many times as
necessary within the processing limits of the network."
;
```

C.5.3 general measurement package behaviour

generalMeasurementPackageBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"Measurement packages are present in the Measurement Function Object (e.g. BSC Measurement Function), if the Network Element Function (e.g. BSC) containing the Measurement Function Object supports the required number of instances of the measurement included in the package according to the number of instances of the Measurement Function. The simple scanner has been designed to read the values of the attributes according to a given schedule."

;

C.5.4 general measurement attribute behaviour

generalMeasurementAttributeBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS

"The measurement that corresponds to this attribute, is described in annex B. The name of this attribute is given in the description part (D) of each measurement definition contained in annex B."

NOTE: To enable this attribute to be easily located, an index of these attributes is listed at the end of the present document.

;

C.6 Abstract syntax definitions

This clause contains the ASN.1 module defining the attribute, Action and notification syntax's referenced by the attribute, Action and notification templates.

```
GSM1204TypeModule{
  ITU-T (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
  gsm-Operation-Maintenance (3)
  gsm-12-04 (4) informationModel (0) asn1Module (2)
  asn1TypeModule (0) }

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
  gsm-12-04
  FROM GSM-DomainDefinitions{
  ITU-T (0) identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
  gsm-Operation-Maintenance (3) gsm-12-30 (30) informationModel (0)
  asn1Module (2) gsm-OM-DomainDefinitions (0) version1 (1)}
;

-- Object Identifiers.

-- Abstract Syntax

gsm1204abstractSyntax OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-04 protocolSupport (1) abstractSyntax (1)}
--

-- Information Model Related Identifiers
gsm1204informationModel OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-04 informationModel (0)}
gsm1204managedObjectClass OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1204informationModel managedObjectClass (3)}
gsm1204package OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1204informationModel package (4)}
gsm1204nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1204informationModel nameBinding (6)}
gsm1204attribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1204informationModel attribute (7)}

-- Application Contexts
gsm1204ApplicationContext OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-04 protocolSupport (1) applicationContext
(0) gsm-Management (0)}

-- The following measurement types are defined.
```

```

GSMMeasurementType1 ::= INTEGER
GSMMeasurementType2 ::= REAL

GSMMeasurementType3 ::= SET OF SEQUENCE{
    cause Cause,
    value INTEGER }

    Cause ::= INTEGER{

-- CM_SERVICE REJECT causes (GSM 04.08 [2]):

    imsiUnknownInHlr ( 1),
    illegalMs ( 2),
    imsiUnknownInVlr ( 3),
    imeiNotAccepted ( 4),
    illegalMe ( 5),
    plmnNotAllowed ( 6),
    locationAreaNotAllowed ( 7),
    nationalRoamingNotAllowedInLocationArea ( 8),
    networkFailure ( 9),
    congestion (10),
    serviceOptionNotSupported (11),
    requestedServiceOptionNotSubscribed (12),
    serviceOptionTemporarilyOutOfOrder (13),
    callCannotBeIdentified (14),
    semanticallyIncorrectMessage (15),
    invalidMandatoryInformation (16),
    messageTypeNonExistentOrNotImplemented (17),
    messageTypeNotCompatibleWithProtocolState (18),
    informationElementNonExistentOrNotImplemented (19),
    conditionalIeError (20),
    messageNotCompatibleWithProtocolState (21),
    protocolError (22),
    reservedRejectCause (23),

-- Internal and external Handover causes (GSM 08.08 [5]):

    uplinkQuality (24),
    uplinkStrength (25),
    downlinkQuality (26),
    downlinkStrenght (27),
    distance (28),
    betterCell (29),
    operationAndMaintenanceIntervention (30),
    directedRetry (31),
    -- valid for external handovers only:
    responseToMscInvocation (32),

-- Immediate assignment procedure causes (GSM 04.08 [2]):

    emergencyCall (33),
    callReEstablishment (34),
    answerToPaging (35),
    originatingCall (36),
    locationUpdating (37),
    otherProcedures (38),
    reservedEstablishmentCause (39) }

-- Interference band definitions (GSM 04.08 [2]):

GSMMeasurementType4 ::= SEQUENCE{
    channelsPerInterferenceBand1 REAL,
    channelsPerInterferenceBand2 REAL,
    channelsPerInterferenceBand3 REAL,
    channelsPerInterferenceBand4 REAL,
    channelsPerInterferenceBand5 REAL }

GSMMeasurementType5 ::= SET OF SEQUENCE{
    ssOperation SSOperation,
    value INTEGER
}

-- SS operation definitions(GSM 09.02 [7]):

SSOperation ::= INTEGER{
    register (0),

```

```
erase (1),
activate (2),
deactivate (3),
registerPassword (4),
interrogateSSOperation (5),
processRequest (6) }
```

```
GSMMeasurementType6 ::= SET OF SEQUENCE{
  locationAreaCode LAC,
  value INTEGER }
```

```
LAC ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
GSMMeasurementFunctionId ::= INTEGER
```

```
GSMCellName ::= SEQUENCE{
  cellId INTEGER(0..65535),
  locatioAreaCode LAC }
```

```
GSMMeasurementType7 ::= SET OF SEQUENCE{
  routingAreaCode RAC,
  value INTEGER }
```

```
RAC ::= INTEGER (0..255)
```

```
GSMMeasurementType8 ::= SET OF SEQUENCE{
  AccessPoint NameLogicalLinkID APNID,
  value INTEGER }
```

```
APNID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
```

Editors Note: The APN Logical Link ID, is a numeric value for the assigned to each APN link in the GGSN. The ID is only unique when presented together with the GGSN address.

END

Annex D (normative): Data Transfer Requirements

This annex defines the data transfer requirements from the NE to the OS for this specification. This specification makes use of the generic approach to EFD, Log and File transfer facility as defined in GSM 12.00 [8].

D.1 Data Transfer Requirements

D.1.1 General

The GSM 12.04 defines how statistical information concerning various aspects of the NE's can be collected. Once this data is collected and available in the NE, it shall be possible to transfer it to the OS. The way in which this can be achieved is described in GSM 12.00 [8].

GSM 12.00 [8] describes the generic solutions to data transfer requirements which are used by GSM 12.04. This annex describes the additional information required to fully satisfy the data transfer requirements of GSM 12.04, containment of which is described in annex C.

Of the data transfer functions described in GSM 12.00 [8], GSM 12.04 requires the upload function, i.e. OS controlled data transfer from NE to OS.

D.2 Object Model

D.2.1 Managed Object Classes

D.2.1.1 "Recommendation X.721: 1992": log

Object instances of this class are used to store incoming event reports. An instance of this class can be created to store specifically scan report notifications (in form of "scanReportRecords" managed objects). This is achieved by using the discriminator construct and filtering on the event type information.

D.2.1.2 "Recommendation X.738: 1993": scanReportRecord

Objects of this class are used to represent logged information that resulted from Attribute Value Change Notifications and are contained in a 'log' instance.

D.2.2 Name Bindings

D.2.2.1 log-managedElement

log-managedElement NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.721: 1992": log;

NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": managedElement;

WITH ATTRIBUTE "Recommendation X.721: 1992": logId;

CREATE;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { gsm1204NameBinding 221 };

D.2.2.2 scanReportRecord-log

scanReportRecord-log **NAME BINDING**

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.738: 1993": scanReportRecord;

NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Recommendation X.721: 1992": log;

WITH ATTRIBUTE "Recommendation X.721: 1992": logRecordId;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { gsm1204NameBinding 222 };

Annex E (informative): Non Standardised Measurements of Interest to PLMN Management

Following is the template used to describe the measurements contained in this annex.

A. Description

- A short explanation of the measurement operation.

B. Collection Method

- The form in which this measurement data is obtained:
 - CC (Cumulative Counter).
 - GAUGE (dynamic variable), used when data being measured can vary up or down during the period of measurement.
 - DER (Discrete Event Registration), when data related to a particular event are captured every nth event is registered, where n can be 1 or larger.
 - SI (Status Inspection).

Inception of annex E

The annex E has been created to contain all the measurements that are **NOT** candidates for standardisation, (indication that they have been considered).

At the end of the annex there are also references to the Fixed Network measurements, which have been included for completeness.

NOTE: The measurements in this annex are for information only and as a consequence are **NOT** included in the Object Model (annex C).

E.1 Measurement Related to the BSC

E.1.1 BSC Measurement Function

None.

E.2 Measurement Related to the BTS

E.2.1 BTS Measurement Function

None.

E.2.2 CELL Measurement Function

None.

E.2.3 Internal HDO Measurement Function

None.

E.3 Measurement Related to the MSC

E.3.1 MSC Measurement Function

E.3.1.1 Attempted Mobile to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of mobile to mobile call attempts received by the MSC.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.2 Successful Mobile to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful mobile to mobile calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.3 Answered Mobile to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement counts the number of answered mobile to mobile calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.4 Attempted Mobile to Land Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of mobile to land call attempts received by the MSC.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.5 Successful Mobile to Land Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful mobile to land calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.6 Answered Mobile to Land Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of answered mobile to land calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.7 Attempted Land to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of land to mobile call attempts received by the MSC.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.8 Successful Land to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement provides the number of successful land to mobile calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.9 Answered Land to Mobile Calls

- A. This measurement indicates the number of answered land to mobile calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.1.10 Mean Holding Time of Calls

- A. This measurement provides the mean holding time of calls.
- B. CC.

E.3.2 External HDO Measurement Function

None.

E.4 Measurements related to the HLR

E.4.1 HLR Measurement Function

E.4.1.1 Instantaneous number of HLR subscribers

- A. This measurement provides a running total of the number of subscribers for whom information is currently held the HLR.
- B. SI.

E.4.1.2 Barred subscribers in the HLR

- A. This measurement provides the number of barred subscribers in the HLR.
- B. SI.

E.4.1.3 Bearer service indication

- A. This measurement provides the number of subscribers with the specified bearer service.
- B. CC.

E.4.1.4 SS operation indication

- A. This measurement provides the number of subscribers with the specified SS operation.
- B. CC.

E.4.1.5 Attempted requests for Authentication sets from the AUC by the HLR

- A. This measurement counts the number of triplets requested from the AUC by the HLR.
- B. CC.

E.4.1.6 Successful returned Authentication sets from the AUC to the HLR

- A. This measurement counts the successfully returned triplets from the AUC to the HLR.

B. CC.

E.5 Measurements related to the VLR

E.5.1 VLR Measurement Function

E.5.1.1 Subscribers from other PLMNs registered in the VLR

A. This measurement provides the number of subscribers of other PLMNs registered in the VLR.

B. SI.

E.5.1.2 Number of roamers in the VLR

A. This measurement provides the number of roamers which are registered in the VLR.

B. SI.

E.6 Measurements related to the EIR

None.

E.7 Measurements related to the SMS-IWMSC/GMSC

None.

E.8 Performance Measurements on non-specific GSM Objects

E.8.1 Measurements related to a PCM system

According to ITU-T Recommendation Q.79x.

E.8.2 Measurements related to MTP

According to ITU-T Recommendation Q.79x.

E.8.3 Measurements related to SCCP and TCAP

According to ITU-T Recommendation Q.79x.

E.8.4 Measurements related to ISUP

According to ITU-T Recommendation Q.79x.

E.8.5 Measurements related to Internet Protocols

According to IETF RFC Recommendations.

Annex F (informative): Index of Measurement Attribute Names

The measurement description (part D of annex B) provides for each measurement the equivalent measurement attribute name. This clause provides an index of all the attribute names which are used in annex B. This index is provided to enable the reader to forward or backward reference, these attributes in annex C.

Measurement Attribute Name: Page

allAvailableSDCCHAllocatedTime,	56
allAvailableTCHAllocatedTime,	54
ansMobileEmergencyCalls,	69
ansMobileOriginatingCalls,	67
ansMobileTerminatingCalls,	68
arrivalOfVisitorsFromOtherPLMNs,	92
attAuthProcsInVLR,	90
attCipheringModeControlProcs,	69
attIdentificationReqToPVLRs,	87
attImmediateAssingProcs,	50
attImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC,	46
attImmediateAssingProcsPerCause,	51, 63
attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs,	75
attIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	79
attIncomingInterMSCHDOs,	76
attIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	81
attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs,	58
attIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	65
attInsertSubDataService,	83
attInterrogationOfHLRsForRouting,	69
attInterVLRLocationUpdates,	91
attIntraVLRLocationUpdates,	90
attLocationUpdate,	83
attMobileEmergencyCalls,	68
attMobileOriginatingCalls,	66
attMobileOriginatingSMForwardings,	93
attMobileTerminatingCalls,	67
attMobileTerminatingSMForwardings,	94
attMSMemoryAvailableNotifications,	87
attNbrOfSendAlerts,	86
attOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs,	70
attOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs,	71
attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs,	75
attOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell,	80
attOutgoingInterMSCHDOs,	77
attOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell,	81
attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs,	59
attOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell,	65
attPageReqs,	88
attPageReqsPerLocationArea,	88
attReqForAuthSetsReceivedByHLR,	82
attReqForAuthSetsSentToHLR,	89
attReqForMSRN,	86
attReqForSMRoutingInfo,	85
attSDCCHSeizuresMeetingSDCCHBlockedState,	56
attSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs,	85
attSSRelatedOperationsInHLR,	84
attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa,	77
attSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc,	78
attTCHSeizures,	53

attTCHSeizuresMeetingTCHBlockedState,	54
attTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC,	45
attTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH,	49, 62
emptyResponsesForAuthFromHLR,	90
emptyResponsesForAuthSetsFromHLR,	83
externalHDOs,	78
externalHDOsPerCause,	78
imsiAttachProcs,	75
imsiDetachProcs,	74
maxNbrOfBusySDCCHs,	56
maxNbrOfBusyTCHs,	3, 62
meanDurationOfSuccPagingProcs,	52
meanInterArrivalTime,	45, 49
meanNbrOfBusySDCCHs,	56
meanNbrOfBusyTCHs,	52, 61
meanNbrOfIdleTCHsPerInterferenceBand,	53
meanPCHAGCHQueueLength,	49, 63
meanSDCCHQueueLength,	57
meanTCHBusyTime,	54
meanTCHQueueLength,	55
meanTimeToCallSetupService,	73
meanTimeToLocationUpdateService,	73
nbrOfAvailableSDCCHs,	55
nbrOfAvailableTCHs,	52
nbrOfBlackAnsInEIR,	93
nbrOfBlackAnsInMSC,	72
nbrOfClassMarkUpdates,	66
nbrOfCurrentMSsRoamingOutsideHPLMN,	82
nbrOfGreyAnsInEIR,	92
nbrOfGreyAnsInMSC,	72
nbrOfLostRadioLinksSDCCH,	57
nbrOfLostRadioLinksTCH,	55
nbrOfPagesDiscardedFromPCHQueue,	51, 63
nbrOfReceivedIMEICheckReqs,	92
nbrOfTransCheckIMEIRequests,	71
nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInEIR,	93
nbrOfUnknownIMEIAnsInMSC,	72
nbrOfWhiteAnsInEIR,	92
nbrOfWhiteAnsInMSC,	72
relativeTimeDLPowerControlAtMax,	57
relativeTimeULPowerControlAtMax,	58
succAuthProcsInVLR,	90
succCipherringModeControlProcs,	69
succIdentificationReqToPVLRs,	88
succImmediateAssingProcsPerBSC,	46
succImmediateAssingProcsPerCause,	51, 64
succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOs,	75
succIncomingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	80
succIncomingInterMSCHDOs,	76
succIncomingInterMSCHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	81
succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOs,	59
succIncomingInternalInterCellHDOsPerOriginatingCell,	65
succInsertSubDataService,	83
succInternalHDOsIntraCell,	58
succInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC,	47
succInternalHDOsPerBSC,	47
succInternalHDOsPerCause,	47
succInterrogationOfHLRsCallForwarding,	70
succInterrogationOfHLRsMSRNObtained,	70
succInterVLRLocationUpdates,	91
succIntraVLRLocationUpdates,	91
succLocationUpdate,	84

succMobileEmergencyCalls,	68
succMobileOriginatingCalls,	67
succMobileOriginatingSMForwardings,	94
succMobileTerminatingCalls,	67
succMobileTerminatingSMForwardings,	94
succMSMemoryAvailableNotifications,	87
succNbrOfSendAlerts,	86
succOpForMobileOriginatingPointToPointSMs,	70
succOpForMobileTerminatingPointToPointSMs,	71
succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOs,	76
succOutgoingExternalIntraMSCHDOsPerTargetCell,	80
succOutgoingInterMSCHDOs,	77
succOutgoingInterMSCHDOsPerTargetCell,	81
succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOs,	59
succOutgoingInternalInterCellHDOsPerTargetCell,	66
succPageReqs,	88
succPageReqsPerLocationArea,	89
succReceivedAuthSetsFromHLR,	89
succReqForMSRN,	86
succReqForSMRoutingInfo,	85
succReturnedAuthSetsFromHLR,	82
succSMDeliveryStatusReportProcs,	85
succSSRelatedOperationsInHLR,	84
succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCa,	77
succSubsequentInterMSCHDOsMSCc,	78
succTCHSeizures,	54, 64
succTMSIReallocations,	74
transSubIdentifiedWithIMSI,	74
transSubIdentifiedWithTMSI,	73
unsuccExternHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerMSC,	79
unsuccExternHDOsWithReconnectionPerMSC,	79
unsuccHDOsWithLossOfConnection,	60
unsuccHDOsWithReconnection,	59
unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCell,	58
unsuccInternalHDOsIntraCellPerBSC,	47
unsuccInternalHDOsWithLossOfConnectionPerBSC,	48
unsuccInternalHDOsWithReconnectionPerBSC,	48
unsuccReqsForService,	45
unsuccReqsForServicePerCause,	45
unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesPerBSC,	46
unsuccTransOfPagingMessagesThePCH,	50

Annex G (informative): Bibliography

This clause provides references to documents which are not directly referenced by the present document, but nevertheless are useful for back ground information on this subject.

- ITU-T Recommendations E.500: "Traffic intensity measurement principles".
- ITU-T Recommendation E.600: "Terms and definitions of traffic engineering".
- ITU-T Recommendation M.3010: "Principles for a Telecommunications management network".
- ITU-T Recommendation M.3200: "TMN management services and telecommunications managed areas: overview".
- ITU-T Recommendation M.3400: "TMN Management Functions".
- ITU-T Recommendation M.251: "Maintenance Functions to Be Implemented in ITU-T-MML - General Maintenance Principles - Maintenance of International Transmission Systems and Telephone Circuits (Study Group IV) 29 pp".
- ITU-T Recommendation Q.542: "Digital exchange design objectives - Operations and maintenance".
- ITU-T Recommendation Q.544: "Digital exchange measurements".
- ITU-T Recommendation Q.822: "Stage 1, stage 2 and stage 3 description for the Q3 interface – Performance management".
- ITU-T Recommendation Z.336: "Traffic measurement administration".

Annex H (informative): Change history

This annex lists all change requests approved for the present document since the specification was first approved by 3GPP TSG-SA.

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
Jun 2001	S_12	SP-010237	-		Submitted to TSG SA #12 for Information (this part maintains the relevant sections of GSM 12.04 for the future in 3GP)		1.0.0